

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JFC/bew
5750
12 Oct 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 September 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B W/Ch 1

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 September 1968.

J. F. CODY
By direction

5TH MAR SEC FILES

20637-68
COPY NO. 4 of 7

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 4329
Copy 2 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

5750
12 Oct 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 September to 30 September 1968

INDEX

- | | |
|----------|--|
| PART I | - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | - NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

5750
12 Oct 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel P. G. GRAHAM

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines
1st Battalion, 5th Marines
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

1st Lt B.T. POLENTZ
Lt Col R.F. DALEY
Lt Col J.W. STEMPLE
Lt Col R.A. SEYMOUR

ATTACHED UNITS

Disbursing Office Deputy "D" Service Company Hq Bn
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa RVN, Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

S-5

CommO

MTO

Regt SupplyO

HqCo SupplyO

Regt Chaplain

Regt Surgeon

Lt Col B.A. PATES JR.

Capt R.E. STONER

1st Lt G. L. ALVAREZ

Maj J.F. CODY

Maj S.K. MCKEE

1st Lt D. L. NEWMAN

Maj R.E. EDWARDS

1st Lt R.D. STROM

Capt P.M. GANS

2nd Lt D. G. KEATING

LtCdr R.P. BECK, USNR

Lt J.P. BROCK MC, USNR

1-8 September 1968

Lt J.E. MCGILLICUDDY,

USNR 9-30 September 1968

Sgt Maj K. CHASE

Regt Sgt Major

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

OFF

ENL

115

3590

USN

OFF

ENL

10

179

1-1

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

5750
12 Oct 1968

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The Fifth Marines continued offensive operations in the western and central part of the An Hoa AO. The First Battalion, Fifth Marines had been conducting operations in the Arizona Territory (west of the Song Thu Bon River). On 5 September 1968 the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines displaced across the Song Thu Bon river to increase the Regiments efforts in that area. The Second Battalion, Fifth Marines continued to operate in the An Hoa, Thu Bon, Phu Lac, Chau Phong areas. Enemy activity in the entire AO continued to lessen as offensive operations destroyed harbor and base sites, driving enemy forces deeper into the canopy to the west and south.
2. All Regimental Operations continued as part of Operation Mameluke Thrust (see Mameluke Thrust After Action Report for detailed account). Late in September staff planning began for a new operation in the An Hoa AO with emphasis on considerations of the limitations of the monsoon season.
3. Drafts of incoming personnel during the month of September increased the strength of all battalions. The normal rotation of key officers and NCO's throughout the Regiment was particularly heavy during the same period. To compensate for the loss of key leaders training and indoctrination was increased with emphasis on personal training of relief's by the relieved for 5 to 10 days prior to change-over. Indoctrination of new troops pressed training in enemy mines and explosive devices, terrain familiarization, and enemy capabilities.
4. The added strength of fresh troops and emphasis on training and indoctrination significantly increased the combat effectiveness of the Fifth Marines.

2-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
12 Oct 1968

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration

a. The command received an input of 20 Officers and 540 enlisted personnel during the month of September 1968.

b. A total of 5 Officers and 215 Enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month.

c. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 108 Marine Officers, 3299 Marine Enlisted, 11 Naval Officer and 172 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Casualties for the Month of September

USMC

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NECK</u>	<u>NBCE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
61	181	77	2	24	1

USN

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NECK</u>	<u>NBCE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
1	2	0	0	0	0

KIT CARSON SCOUT

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NECK</u>	<u>NBCE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
0	4	0	0	0	0

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of september the S-2 section continued collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence information in support of operations MAMELUKE THRUST, and SUSSEX BAY.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was continued in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their operational personnel continued to provide valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistic support apparatus and NVA/VC operational units.

(2) Continued planning and close operational coordination with DUC DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, and the First Reconnaissance Battalion permitted maximum surveillance and information of suspected enemy movements and locations.

3-1 UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (1)

5750
12 Oct 1968

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period

- (1) NVA KIA 260/VC KIA 270
- (2) NVA KIA DISCOVERED 26/VC KIA DISCOVERED 22
- (3) DETAINEES 117
 - (a) NVA PW 8 (o) CIV DEF 41
 - (b) VC PW 7 (f) INN CIV 55
 - (c) NVA RTNE 2 (g) POW DOW 0
 - (d) VC RTNE 2 (h) UNCLASSIFIED 2

c. Weapons Captured

- (1) Individual Weapons 80
- (2) Crew-Served Weapons 7

d. CAP 2-9-1 and 2-9-2 received no ralliers during this reporting period.

3. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

a. Enemy

(1) On 9 Sep 68 Operation SUSSEX BAY terminated primarily due to the disruptive and unfavorable weather conditions which prevailed during typhoon "HESS". Enemy activity throughout the Regimental AO decreased slightly in intensity and frequency as compared to the previous month.

(2) The reporting period was highlighted by three heavily contested enemy initiated night actions against positions occupied by the Regiment's maneuver battalions operating in the northern and central sectors of the Arizona area. In each instance the enemy activity was characterized by ground attack and the use of indirect fire weapons against company positions. In at least two of these attacks the enemy utilized human wave attack formations. In all instances the enemy's forces were repulsed with heavy losses in personnel and material. On 21 September a strong night ground attack was also sustained by an outpost of the An Hoa industrial complex. The OP was over-run and temporarily occupied by a platoon size enemy force. Five vehicles in a nearby truck depot were also destroyed. On 30 Sep 68 a daylight moderate contact was encountered by maneuver elements during the course of search and clear operations in the vicinity AT950523, CU BAN (6) Hamlet.

3-2 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

12 Oct 1968

(3) No other significant contacts were noted during the remainder of the reporting period, as 5th Marine units sought out enemy platoon/company size units which traversed the regimental AO. Intelligence derived from multiple unrelated sources during the month however, indicated future attempts by local force units to apply pressure against population and economic centers in support of rice harvest, tax collection, and communist elections can be expected.

(4) The enemy shows no willingness to risk the defeat of his major units in detail in an all out effort against district out-posts and Marine maneuver elements. The penetration of the Danang area by sapper/infantry attack continues to be the enemy's main effort.

(5) The enemy's efforts to procure rice and other food stuffs for the resupply of major units in mountainous terrain to the west and east of the AO continued to be frustrated by the intensification of friendly rice denial operations. Acute food shortages among enemy main and local forces continued to be apparent.

b. Weather

(1) Typhoon "BESS" dominated the period 2-5 September with high winds and heavy rains. During this period Air/Ground operations were reduced to a minimum. The remainder of the month was mostly clear to partly cloudy with occasional afternoon and evening showers.

c. Terrain

(1) In view of the northeast monsoon season, continuous studies are being compiled in order to chart alternate trail systems.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured	43.3 Tons
(2) Ordnance	
57MM Rds	3
Chicom Grenades	31
AK-47 Ammo	6120 Rds
7.62 Ammo	2098 Rds
60MM Rds	20
82MM Rds	63
82MM Fuses	12
50 Cal Ammo	50 Rds
B-40 Rds	35

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

5750
12 Oct 1968

e. Equipment

AK-47 Magazines	52
Assorted 782 Gear	150 Lbs
Helmets	3

f. Caches

(1) BT 064542-3500 lbs bagged rice, 10 lbs salt, 35 cal of cooking oil, 6000 lbs loose rice.

(2) AT 858546-7 Packs, approx 5 lbs med-gear, 3 helmets, 7 Chicom Grenades, 50 AK-47 Mag, 1050 lbs rice, 130 lbs corn, cooking utensils.

(3) AT 904508-1900 Lbs bagged rice, approx 50 lbs 782 gear, approx 10 lbs documents.

(4) AT 889505-Approx 3800 lbs of rice, 7000 lbs corn, 900 lbs tobacco.

(5) AT 885516-Approx 5 lbs med-gear, 33 B-40 rds, 14 Chicom Grenades, 5 lbs documents, 900 lbs rice, 200 lbs corn, 100 lbs potatoes, 50 rds 50 cal., 100 rds 7.62 ammo.

(6) AT 930515-400 lbs corn, 150 lbs rice, 36 NVA Uniforms, 13 Rocket rds (2.75).

(7) AT 835489-4 1/2 tons rice.

(8) AT 953501-Typeewriter, memo machine, approx 50 lbs propaganda material.

4. Training

a. During the period 1-30 September 1968, the following schools were attended by personnel of this Command:

(1) Officers Leadership School	5
(2) Staff NCO Leadership School	5
(3) NCO Leadership School	22
(4) Embarkation School III MAF	2
(5) Vietnamese Language School III MAF	2
(6) Basic Organic Supply Accounting	4
(7) Career Advisory School	2
(8) Scout Sniper School	6
(9) Movie Projector Operator	1
(10) Embarkation School (Okinawa)	3 Off/2 Enl
(11) Basic Infantry Wpns Repair	1

5750
12 Oct 1968

(12)	Basic Ammo Tech School	1
(13)	Comm Crypto Security School	1
(14)	Disease Vector Control	4 USN
(15)	Registered Publications	1

b. The Regiment continued it's indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

5. Operations

During the month of September all operational activities of the Fifth Marines were included in operation SUSSEX BAY and MANELUKE THRUST Combat After Action Report.

6. Fire Support

Artillery, and Air Support was as indicated in Combat After Action Reports for MANELUKE THRUST and SUSSEX BAY.

7. Logistics

September saw continued battalion operations widely spread over the Fifth Marines AO. Resupply continued to be almost exclusively by helicopter, but with adjustment to the system, the only problem became helicopter availability. Improvement of An Hoa camp facilities continued with completion of four showers, two 50 foot observation towers and 26 strongbacks. In addition, 1st Engineers assembled 23 tent decks. Delivery of supplies from Danang to An Hoa was a recurring problem as road travel is strictly dependent on the level of the river. Supplies in quantity were delivered by fixed wing air to alleviate shortages. The overall logistic posture of the Fifth Marines is considered excellent.

8. Communications

During the month of September the Fifth Marines continued the operational testing and evaluation of the AN/PRC-77 and SEC/KY-38 radio and cipher equipment. All units continue to rely heavily upon this equipment for rapid dissemination of classified messages. Plans for utilizing the 2/5 COC in case of emergency were completed and implemented. A TRC-27 Radio Relay shot was installed at 1/5 CP located at Liberty Bridge, giving the Regiment eight channels of communications with them. All other communications remained the same during the month of September.

3-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
12 Oct 1968

9. Medical

During the month the Second Battalion treated Hq Co personnel until the 12th at which time the Regimental Aid Station was set up and operational. There was 152 immunizations administered to Hq Co Personnel. The RAS has seen and treated or medical evacuated a number of Vietnamese civilians. Sick call was held twice daily at the POW compound. On 9 September 1968 all BAS were fully operational. On 12 September RAS became fully operational. On 14 September 1968 the Regimental Surgeon conducted a meeting with the Battalion Surgeons and Battalion Chief's to set policies and responsibility for the An Hoa area. On 17 September 1968 Lt John E. McGillicuddy MC USNR relieved Lt James P. Brock Jr. MC USNR as Regimental Surgeon. Lt Brock was transferred to the 1st Medical Battalion. On 20 September 1968 a "MED CAP" was held in the DUC DUC area and treated approximately 90 refugees. On 21 September (6) Marine personnel were treated at RAS for wounds received during a mortar attack. On 26 September 1968 the Regimental Surgeon reported to Division Surgeon for a medical conference for planning a C & C company in the An Hoa area. On 27 September Preventive Medicine Section came aboard for monthly inspection of the An Hoa area.

10. Civil Affairs

During the month of September we continued with our program of employment/assistance to the refugees of DUC DUC District. In addition to employing approximately 250 refugees daily, a mammoth rice harvest operation was conducted with the Fifth Marines units providing security forces. This operation was highly successful and the harvested rice will be utilized to feed refugees of the District as well as pay for the civilian labor used aboard An Hoa Combat Base. Supplies donated for refugee relief amounted to 625,542 \$VN and consisted of scrap lumber, 55 gallon drums, blankets, screening, roofing tin, cement and plastic. A total of 10,030 \$VN was donated for use as refugee relief funds and went to help the orphanage in Phu Da Hamlet. A total of 908 man hours were devoted to civic action activities during the month.

11. Psychological Operations

During September we employed an audio-visual team from Division and broadcast Vietnamese music, Chieu-Hoi and rally instructions, showed movies and hand distributed 3000 reward leaflets, posters, and newspapers. A ground broadcast team was utilized and broadcasted for a total of 15 hours. Aerial leaflet drops and broadcasts were requested in support of Fifth Marines Operations.

UNCLASSIFIED 3-6 ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

5750

12 Oct 1968

12. Chaplain

During the month of September the Regimental Chaplain continued to provide services for the Regiments units at the An Hoa Chapel. Catholic 14 with total attendance of 438, Protestant 6, with a total attendance of 231. LDS. 5 with a total attendance of 28. Daily Catholic Divine services were held with a total attendance of 335. Memorial Services 3 with a total attendance of 450. Religious and Social Customs of Vietnam Indoctination lectures was conducted 7 times with a total attendance of 225. 147 personal interviews were conducted.

3-7

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5750
12 Oct 1968

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 91-68
- ✓FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 92-68
- ✓FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 93-68
- ✓2. OPERATION SUSSEX BAY JOURNAL
- ✓3. OPERATION SUSSEX BAY SIX HOUR SITREPS
- ✓4. OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST JOURNAL
- ✓5. OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST SIX HOUR SITREPS

4-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (MAIN)
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.P.CODY

RELEASED: COL PAUL G GRAHAM CO
 PRIC: PRIORITY
 CLASS: SECRET

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 91-68 (HAILUKE THRUST)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

- (1) ENEMY FORCES ARE ATTEMPTING TO EFFECT FOOD REPLENISHMENT BY HARVEST OF RICE BY LOCAL POPULACE NOT UNDER DIRECT PROTECTION OF CVN. IN ADDITION ENEMY FORCES WILL ATTEMPT TO INTERDICT, HARASS, AND DISRUPT LEGITIMATE RICE HARVEST IN DUC DUC AND DIA LOC DISTRICTS.
- (2) IN THE SWAMP AND CLEARANCE OF RICE HARVEST AREAS BY FRIENDLY FORCES THE ENEMY HAS SHOWN A DEFINITE PATTERN OF FIGHTING A HOLDING ACTION UNTILL HEAVY SUPPORTING ARMS ARE BROUGHT TO BEAR, THEN BREAKING INTO SMALL GROUPS AND EXFILTRATING. AFTER THE FRIENDLY FORCES SWEEP THE AREA AND MOVE ON, THE ENEMY WILL REINFILTR THE CLEARED AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: RF CO 369 PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST WORKERS IN THE FIELD.

2. MISSION: DENY ENEMY FORCES ABILITY TO HARVEST AND STORE RICE, AND PROTECT LOCAL POPULACE IN THE AUTHORIZED HARVEST AND STORAGE OF RICE IN THE REGT A.O.

3. EXECUTION:

- A. CONCEPT: ONE BN CLEARS AND SECURE RICE HARVEST AREAS EAST OF SONG THU BON, WHILE TWO BNS CLEAR AND SECURE RICE HARVEST WEST OF THAT RIVER.
- B. FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES: ESTABLISH BN PATROL BASE VIC AT855491 AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO CLEAR AND SECURE RICE HARVEST AREAS IN ASSIGNED AO.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES: CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO CLEAR AND SECURE RICE HARVEST AREAS FOR AUTHORIZED HARVEST BY LOCAL POPULACE AS INDICATED:

- (1) AREA 19: 19 SEPT. UL AT910526 UR AT938528 LR AT936504 AND LL AT910502.
- (2) AREA 20: 20 SEPT. UL AT910502 UR AT936504 LR AT935494 AND LL AT910487.
- (3) AREA 21: 21 SEPT. UL AT878507 UR AT910526 LR AT910502 AND LL AT880495.
- (4) AREA 22: 22 SEPT. UL AT880495 UR AT910502 LR AT910487 AND LL AT882477.

D. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES:

- (1) AFTER DARK ON 19 SEP 68 CONDUCT COVERT FOOT MARCH FROM PRESENT POSITION TO SIEGE AND SEARCH REGT OBJ 33.
- (2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO SWEEP, SIEGE AND SEARCH REGT OBJS 34 AND 35.
- (3) ON SECURING REGT OBJ 33 BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH BN PATROL BASE IN THAT AREA TO CLEAR AND SECURE RICE HARVEST AREAS IN ASSIGNED AO.

E. COORD INST:

- (1) FIRST BN AO: NORTH BDRY FROM AT876512 NW ON TRAIL TO AT869519 THEN SW ON TRAIL TO AT839507 THEN NW ON STREAM TO AT810520 THEN WEST ON GL 52 TO ZC200520. WEST BDRY REGT AO WEST BDRY. SOUTH BDRY REGT AO SOUTH BDRY. EAST BDRY FROM AT876512 SOUTH ALONG SONG THU DON/TINH YEN TO AT855437.
- (2) SECOND BN AO: NORTH BDRY REGT AO NORTH BDRY. WEST BDRY FM AT920540 SOUTH ALONG SONG THU DON/TINH YEN TO AT855437. SOUTH BDRY REGT AO SOUTH BDRY. EAST BDRY REGT AO EAST BDRY.
- (3) THIRD BN AO: NORTH BDRY REGT AO NORTH BDRY. WEST BDRY REGT AO WEST BDRY. SOUTH BDRY FROM AT876512 NW ON TRAIL TO AT869519 THEN SW ON TRAIL TO AT839507 THEN NW ON STREAM TO AT810520 THEN WEST ON GL 52 TO ZC200520. EAST BDRY FM AT915533 SOUTH ALONG SONG THU DON TO AT876512.
- (4) REGT OBJ 33: AT860550
- (5) REGT OBJ 34: AT840544
- (6) REGT OBJ 35: AT835525

GP-4
DT

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

SECRET

SECRET

TO: FIFTH MARINES
 CO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (AMIR)
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: 3-3 MAJ J.F. COBY

RELEASER: COL PAUL G GRIMAN

PRIORITY: PRIORITY

CLASS: SECRET

BT
 SECRET

FRAG ORD 92-68 (KAMBUK THROST)

A. FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORD 91-68 (KAMBUK THROST)

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: REF A AND CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY: REF A

C. ATTACH-DETACH: CO H 2/5 CROT TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES 231400H SEP 68.

2. MISSION: REF A

3. EXECUTION:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES:

- (1) SWEEP AND SECURE RICE HARVEST AREA UL AT8851 LR AT9249. PROVIDE OUT-LYING SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST FOR LOCAL POPULACE.
- (2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY LANDINGS.
- (3) IN CONJUNCTION WITH BATTAL CLEARING ELEMENTS OF CO B FIRST BN, FIRST ENG, CO D SEVENTH ENG BN, AND SECURITY ELEMENT OF SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (HOMAR); CONDUCT FIRE SWEEP AND CLEARANCE OF LIBERTY ROAD, COMMENCING DAILY AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (4) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD AND FRIENDLY FORCES USING THAT ROAD, BY MAINTAINING DAYLIGHT OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG THE AXIS OF THE ROAD.
- (5) CONDUCT COMPANY SIZE B AND C OPS IN AREA UL AT8848 AND LR AT9246 TO INCLUDE NIGHT AMBUSH ACTIVITIES TO INTERDICT AVENUE S OF APPROACH TO THE AMHOL AREA.

SECRET

///PAGE ONE OF TWO///

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

B. SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES:

- (1) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY FIRED OR ROTARY LING AIRCRAFT TO ANY AREA IN THE FIRST MAR DIV AO, CHOP TO ANY HQ, AND CARRY OUT ANY MISSION WITHIN TWO HOURS OF RECEIPT OF ORDER.
- (2) FROM THE REAR ECHelon PROVIDE BASE DEFENSE REACTION FORCE OF ONE B IN PLAT; AND IN COORDINATION WITH FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FROM AN HOA TO VIC AT908500 ON LIBERTY ROAD.

C. THIRD BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES:

- (1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF ENTIRE ARIZONA TERRITORY.
- (2) COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT 24 SEP ATTACK TO SEIZE AND CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT OBJ 36 (HILL PASS, CENTER OF MASS AT838492).
- (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST IN DESIGN AREA OF ARIZONA TERRITORY BY LOCAL POPULACE

D. CO D 1/5 (OPCON FIFTH MAR):

- (1) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASE AND OP VIC AT867440.
- (2) MAINTAIN CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE OF FIFTH MARINES AO REPORTING ALL SUSPECT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ACTIVITY.
- (3) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE AN HOA AREA.

E. COORD INST:

- (1) THIS ORD EFFECTIVE FOR EXECUTION IMMEDIATELY.
- (2) AO 1/5 : ALL FIFTH MARINES AO EAST OF SONG THU DON/SONG TINH YEN, EXCEPT THAT AREA UL AT8446 LR AT8943.
- (3) AO 3/5 : ALL FIFTH MARINES AO WEST OF SONG THU DON/SONG TINH YEN.
- (4) AO CO D 1/5: UL AT8446 LR AT8943, EAST OF SONG TINH YEN.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES ///

SECRET

SECRET

261629Z SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SEN ADV DUC DUC DISTRICT

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY
 RELEASED: COL PAUL G. GRAHAM/CO
 PRIORITY
 CLASS: SECRET

BT
 SECRET

//COPY ____ OF TWENTY COPIES//

FRAG ORDER 93-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

TASK ORG:

FIFTH MARINES
 HQ CO
 CO D 1/5

COL GRAHAM

FIRST BN (REIN) FIFTH MARINES
 H AND S CO 1/5
 CO A 1/5
 CO B 1/5
 CO C 1/5
 CO F 2/5
 CO H 2/5

LT COL DAILEY

SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES
 H AND S CO 2/5
 CO E 2/5
 CO G 2/5

LT COL STAMPLE

THIRD BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES
 H AND S CO 3/5
 CO I 3/5
 CO L 3/5
 CO M 3/5

LT COL SEYMOUR

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: CONTINUES EFFORTS TO HARVEST RICE TO SUPPORT FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) AIR AND ARMY: NORMAL

(2) DET CO B FIRST TK BN: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEPS AND
 CONVOYS ON LIBERTY ROAD; AND PROVIDES SECURITY OF RIVER CROSSING
 SITE VIC AT861485 FOR LOCAL WORKERS CROSSING TO RICE FIELDS, AND
 LVT'S SHUTTILING HARVESTED RICE.

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) FOURTH PLAT CO A THIRD ANTRAC BN: PROVIDES FOUR LVT'S TO 1/5, TWO LVT'S TO 2/5, AND TWO LVT'S TO SHUTTLE RICE HARVESTED BY LOCAL WORKERS ACROSS THE SONG THU BON.
- (4) THIRD PLAT CO D SEVENTH ENGR BN: PROVIDES SUPPORT TO LVT'S BY GRADING ACCESS RAMPS ON THE EAST BANK OF THE SONG THU BON.
- (5) RF CO 369: PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY FOR LOCAL WORKERS IN THE FIELD.
- (6) DUC DUC DIST HQ: SUPERVISES, CONTROLS, AND COORDINATES LOCAL WORKERS IN TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM, AND PRODUCTION IN DESIGNATED HARVEST AREAS.

C. ATTACH-DETACH: NONE.

2. MISSION: CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE OFFENSIVE OPNS AND PROTECTION AND SUPPORT OF LOCAL POPULACE IN RICE HARVEST AREA.

3. EXECUTION:

- A. CONCEPT: ONE BN (REIN) CONTINUES TO HOLD LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD AND SWEEPS WEST TO CHAU PHONG ON; AND TWO TO CONDUCT S AND C OPNS. ONE BN (MINUS) SWEEPS NORTH FROM AN HOA TO PHU NHUAN SIX AND NINE TO CONDUCT S AND C OPNS. ONE BN (MINUS) PROVIDES OUTLYING SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST BY LOCAL POPULACE WEST OF SONG THU BON IN THE HANH DONG, BEN DAU, AND MY LE AREAS. ONE COMPANY, OPCON TO REGT, CONTINUES PATROL AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS SCREENING SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
- B. FIRST BN (REIN) FIFTH MARINES:
 - (1) CONTINUE NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO.
 - (2) COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT SWEEP WEST TO SIEZE AND SEARCH REGT OBJ'S 11 AND 12. SEEK OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES, WEAPONS, MATERIEL, AND POSITIONS.
- C. SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES: COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT SWEEP NORTH TO SIEZE AND SEARCH REGT OBJ'S 21 AND 22. SEEK OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES, WEAPONS, MATERIEL, AND POSITIONS.
- D. THIRD BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES: SECURE AND CORDON RICE HARVEST AREAS 37, 38, AND 39 BY ESTABLISHING BLOCKING POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING PATROLS. PROVIDE PROTECTION TO LOCAL POPULACE CONDUCTING RICE HARVEST IN THOSE AREAS FROM FIRST LIGHT UNTIL 1700H.

SECRET

///PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES///

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

E. CO D 1/5: CONTINUE PATROL AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO THE AN HOA AREA.

F. COORD INST:

- (1) PERIOD OF OPNS: 270001H SEP TO 272400H SEP 68.
- (2) UNIT BOUNDARIES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY SOA ASSIGNED 2/5.
- (3) 2/5 SOA EFFECTIVE 270600H: EAST BDRY FM AT903520 SOUTH ON TRACE OF OLD ROAD TO AT908505, THEN SOUTH ON WEST SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD TO AT910485. SOUTH BDRY FM AT910485 WEST ON RAILWAY TO AT862458. WEST BDRY FM AT862458 NORTH ON ROAD TO AT863487. NORTH BDRY FM AT863487 NORTHEAST ALONG SONG THU BO N TO AT903520.
- (4) REGT OBJ AND RICE HARVEST AREAS. ALL COORDS CENTER OF MASS:
11 (AT945503); 12 (AT945497); 21 (AT894492); 22 (AT895486);
37 (AT855492); 38 (AT840481); 39 (AT831483).

SECRET

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 261700Z/DIV-ET/COMB 0560/DLS

SU VR *ky*

261629Z

SECRET
//KAS BT IT SMIT//

SEP 68

SECRET

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX BAY (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	55 MAR	REGT.
PLACE	Fort II	
FROM (Date and hour)	AT HOA	P.V.H.
2000004 H		202400 H JUL 60

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	220001	JOURNAL OPENED / SUSSEX BAY	S.F.
0200	0230	2	220000	SPEC SIT REP # 129	S.F.
1400	1500	3	220000	3 BT 54 1ST ARVN AT092603 PIOTR ELEMENT WAS HIT BY COORDINATED CLAYMORE MINE. RES 4 ARVN VIA EVAC MED-EVAC COMPLETED. 1 ARVN KIA C 2/5 BT 043547 USED PD 1000LBS OF RICE, 10000 CORN, 25 LBS SALT, AND 1 NVA KIA IN SHELTON GRAVE.	S.F.
1400	1500	4	220000	SPEC SIT REP # 129	S.F.
1700	-	5	221700	TASK FORCE 54 1ST ARVN UNIT RECD A/W FIRE, AND 2-40 ROCKET FIRE, UNIT RETD HERE AND CALLED IN MARINE ARTY HEN AND AIR STRIKE. RES 3 ARVN KIA, 33 ARVN VIA EVAC, 07 NVA KIA AND NUMEROUS WETS.	S.F.
2300	-	6	222500	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 130	S.F.
2400	-	7	222500	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 HEAD WENT.	
PLACE	
AT 200A D.V.I.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001 H	012000 H SEPT 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
0304	-	1	010304	JOURNAL OPENED/ SUSSEX DAY	S.F.
0400	-	2	010500	2/5 SPDC SIT REP # 17	S.F.
0500	-	3	010500	3/5 SPDC SIT REP # 13	S.F.
0600	1000	4	010500	L 3/5 RECD 1 TROOPING GRIM. RECD FIRM, CHANNING AREA W/TIC BRS.	S.F.
1100	-	5	011100	2/5 SPDC SIT REP # 19	S.F.
1100	-	6	011100	3/5 SPDC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1700	-	7	011700	2/5 SPDC SIT REP # 19	S.F.
1700	-	8	011700	3/5 SPDC SIT REP # 25	S.F.
2500	-	9	012500	2/5 SPDC SIT REP # 20	S.F.
2500	-	10	012500	2/5 SPDC SIT REP # 16	S. F.
2400	-	11	012400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SUSSEX DAY
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR WEST.	
PLACE	
ALL HQA R.F.H.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020000Z H	020000Z H

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX DAY
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA	R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001	032400

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

DAVINC 219-03 (REV. 3-03)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX RAY
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR RECT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA	R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001 H	042400 H3 SEPT 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR RECT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA FROM (Date and hour)	R. V. H. TO (Date and hour)
050001 H	052400 H SINT 60

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR RECT.	
PLACE	
AM HOA	R. V. H.
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001 H	062400 HSEPT 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX BAY
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001 H	072400 H SEPT 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR RECT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA	R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001	082400 8 SEPT 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SUSSEX BAY
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090000 H	092400 H SEPT 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

12/ 010010Z 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: REPORT ON FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: IN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA 51ST ARVN REGT
 SA 2D BDE NOKMC

RELEASED:
 PREC: ACTION - OP FILED
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ.: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #12-68 FROM 010000H TO
 010600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
 SPEC SITREP #11-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1 USMC KIA MINOR
 24 ARVN KIA
 137 ARVN KIA EVAC

227 NVA KIA
 34 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 1 DET
 32 IAC
 8 CSAC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 011920Z/11V-TT/CON: 15/DRH SUPVR
 SAC H2/5 H3/5 H2/11 H

010010Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L SEPT68

CONFIDENTIAL

13/ OR 011737Z
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RCH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 1ST ARVN REGT
 2D BDE ROKH

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
 PROC: ACTION - OP INFO
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

216
ASA

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 11 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #13-68 FROM 010600H TO
 011200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUMMER BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #11-68.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 312300H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT995544. UNIT REC'D 1 INCHING GRENADE. RET'D 1 GRENADE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC VIA MINOR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #11-68.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

2 USMC VIA MINOR	227 NVA KIA
24 ARVN KIA	34 VC KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC	2 NVA POW
	32 IIC
	8 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOP: 0119 02Z/DIV-TT/CON: 012/DRH
 S2C: H2/5 H3/5 H2/11 SUPVR H

011737Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPT68

630

011940 **CONFIDENTIAL**

14/ D R 010000Z SEPT 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BDE ROKIC

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14-68 FROM 011201H TO
 011800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP BT007543	3/5 CP AT980538	3/7 CP AT972572
CO E BT004546	CO I AT975556	CO H AT978578
CO G BT010548	CO L AT995542	CO L AT975573
CO H BT033553	CO H AT900538	

21ST ARVN AT994559 ROKIC BLOCKING FORCE IN
 37TH ARVN AT982558 BT022609 SOUTH TO BT014539

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN
 FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #11-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

2 USMC KIA MINOR
 24 ARVN KIA
 137 ARVN VIA EVAC

227 NVA KIA
 34 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 32 IAC
 8 CSWC
 3 DET

GP-4
 BT

TO: #11135Z/DIV-TT/CCN:005/DLS

S&C _____ H2/5 _____ # SUPVR _____

3/5 _____ H2/11 _____ #

C O N F I D E N T I A L

//HAS BEEN SENT//

010700Z

AUG68

625

14 FT

CONFIDENTIAL

15/ OR 0118
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BDE ROKIC

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #15-68 FROM 011001H TO
 012400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/5 CO L AT999535, CO M AT999530, CO I AT999524
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MSH IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO F 2/27 CHOPS TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 011500H
 SEPTEMBER 68.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 2/5 - CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND HOLE HUNT IN ASSIGNED AO SOUTH
 OF SONG KY LAM AND NORTH OF EN GL 543 BETWEEN HS GL'S BT00 AND
 BT035.

3/5 - ATTACK EAST IN ASSIGNED AO FROM HS GL BT00 TO HS GL BT035
 BETWEEN EN GL 543 AND SONG CHIEH SON.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

2 USMC KIA
 24 ARVN KIA
 137 ARVN VIA NVAC

227 NVA KIA
 34 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 3 DET
 32 INC
 8 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 011930Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 014/DRH SUPVR
 S&C H2/5 H3/5 H2/11 H

011313Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

"CONFIDENTIAL"

16 C R 020000Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES
FOURTH IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKMGRELEASED: *J. F. Cody*
PRMC: ACTION - OP INTD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #16468 FROM 020000H TO
020600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSIEK BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #15-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

2 USMC KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC

227 NVA KIA
34 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
3 DET
32 INC
8 CSVC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 020130Z/DIV-TT/COM: 0017/TLS

S&C _____H

SUPER _____

2/5-R _____H

3/5-R _____H

2/11-R _____H

000302

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

AUG68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
3	
3A	
ALO	
NBCDeLO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpt/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	

OR 021134Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-5114 J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BOE BOKIC

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PROC: ACTION - OP FILED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPAC SITREP #15-68 FROM 021201H TO
021800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP BT007543	3/5 CP BT030535	3/7CP AT972572	ROKIC BLOCKING FORCE
CO B BT004546	CO I BT034532	CO II AT970578	IN BT022609 SOUTH TO
CO G BT010540	CO L BT034538	CO L AT975573	BT014539
CO H BT033553	CO H BT035536		

21ST ARVN BT034594
37TH ARVN BT054574

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPAC SITREP #15-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

2 USMC WIA EVAC	227 NVA KIA
1 " NBC EVAC	34 VC KIA
24 ARVN KIA	2 NVA POW
137 ARVN WIA EVAC	2 DET
	32 IVC
	8 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 021730Z/01VATT/CCN: 040/DRH SUPVR _____
S&C _____ H2/5 _____ H3/5 _____ H2/11 _____ H

021134Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPT 68

680 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 021602Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 IAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKMCRELEASES: *J. F. Cody*
PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

5
COPY OF 15 COPIESBT
CONFIDENTIALSUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #19-68 FROM 021001H TO
022400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUBSEX BAY

FILE	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>2/6</i>	
S-3A	<i>12/11</i>	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief	<i>1/1</i>	
AOpcS/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOCHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 021450H CG H 3/5 PLT S&C LOC BT034534. USMC REC'D WOUND
FTH PLCE OF SHAPNEL WHICH TRAVELED ABNORMAL DISTANCE FROM
FRIENDLY AIR STRIKE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - UNIT SWEEPS FROM PL R&D TO SIEZE AND SEARCH CAM LA BACH
ISLAND VIC BT040560, THEN ADVANCES TO PL WHITE (BT055555 TO
BT055528).3/5 - UNIT SWEEPS FROM PL R&D TO PL WHITE (BT055555 TO BT055528)
CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1 USMC VIA EVAC
2 " HBC EVAC
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC
1 USMC HBC EVAC227 NVA KIA
34 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DEF
32 IVC
8 CSVCGP-4
BTTOP: 021730Z/ DIV-TT/ CON: 046/ DRH SUPVR
S&C H2/5 H3/5 H2/11 H

021602Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//**CONFIDENTIAL**

679

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

OR 622331Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKMC

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #20-68 FROM 030000H TO
030600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #19-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1 USMC KIA EVAC
2 " HBC EVAC
2 " KIA MINOR
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN KIA EVAC

227 IVA KIA
34 VC KIA
2 IVA POW
2 DEF
32 IAC
8 CSVC

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
VC DeJO		
OpnChie		
Asst OpnChie	<i>[Signature]</i>	
AOpn / Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

TO: C30100Z/DIV-TT/CON: C343/DLS

S&C _____H
2/5-R _____H
3/5-R _____H
2/11-R _____H

SUPVR _____

022331Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

697

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 030511Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKICRELEASED: *JS*
PREC: ACTION - OP TITAD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #21-68 FROM 030600H TO
031200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #19-68.

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>JS</i>	
S-3A	<i>JS</i>	
ALO		
MCDefO		
Chief		
AsstOpnChief	<i>JS</i>	
AOpn C/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

3. CONTACTS:

A. 030325H CO H 2/5 PUL AIB W/TANKS LOC DT035557. UNIT OBS
2 VC CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT LOC DT035555. TANK FIRED
300 .30 CAL RDS. BOAT WAS DESTROYED. RES: 2 VC KIA.B. 030825H CO H 3/5 SPD CHB PUL LOC DT037534. UNIT OBS 12
MINES WITH SPMS MOVING SE LOC DT038533. INITIATED CONTACT
WITH S/A. CALLED SIXTH MTR REGT. WP RD PWL SIGHT, LOT NO
L617-11. RES: 1 USMC KIA. INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #19-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1 USMC KIA
1 " VIA EVAC
1 " NBC EVAC
2 " VIA MTROR
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC227 NVA KIA
36 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DET
32 INC
8 CSVCGP-4
BT

TOD: 030700Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 0049/ILS

S2C _____H
2/5-R _____H
3/5-R _____H
2/11-R _____H

SUP VR _____

CONFIDENTIAL

030511Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

"CONFIDENTIAL"

01C 031050Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST M R DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE BOKICRELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OF INTEREST
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 2 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

BT
CONFIDENTIALSUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #22-68 FROM 031200H TO
031800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUBSEX BAY

UNIT	LOCATION	UNIT LOCATIONS:
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	2/5 OP BTO34555
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	CO H BTO33555
ALO		CO G BTO44551
WBCDetO		CO E BTO35544
OpnChief		
1st OpnChief	<i>[Signature]</i>	BOKIC BLOCKING FORCE IN BTO22609 SOUTH TO BTO14539
AOpn J/Trng		
Seal NCO		2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN
Reg NCO		FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #19-68.
FILE		3. CONTACTS:

3/5 CP BTO33536
CO L BTO36537
CO M BTO36535
CO I BTO41530A. 031550H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC BTO40541. USMC FELL AND INJURED
HIS BACK WHILE UNDER FIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1 USMC KIA	227 NVA KIA
2 " VIA EVAC	36 VC KIA
2 " VIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
1 " RECD EVAC	2 DET
24 ARVN KIA	32 INC
137 ARVN VIA EVAC	8 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 031120Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0055/CLS

S&C _____ H
2/5-R _____ H
3/5-R _____ H
2/11-R _____ H

SUP VR _____

"CONFIDENTIAL"

031050Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 031911Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RORIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE RORINRELEASED:
PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

copy 5 of 12 copies

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #23-68 FROM 031800H TO
032400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY POSITIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:

	INFO	Action
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>	
AFO	<i>[initials]</i>	
NBCD-10		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief	<i>[initials]</i>	
AOps 2/Trng		
Secd NCO		
Reg NCO		
FILE		

A. 031500H CO L & CO H CO SEC LOC BT044535. POWER HELICOPTERS REC'D EIGHT HVT S/A AND A/V FIRE IN EAST 15 MILES IN FORTIFIED POS LOC BT044535. UNITS REC'D S/A AND EMPLOY 3 TANKS, FIRED 20 RDS 90MM AND CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POS. UNITS WILL MANEUVER TO ATT ON ENEMY PLACES. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC MIA EVAC.

B. 031500H CO H 3/5 PRT SEC LOC BT040534 FOLLOW UP. UNIT MANEUVERED TO ATTACK ENEMY PLACES. REC'D S/A AND A/V FIRE IN TRAILING LOC BT050534. UNITS REC'D S/A AND A/V FIRE. CALLED MARINE CHIEF OF 20 RDS. WILL CONTINUE ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: ADD 2 USMC KIA; 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC MIA EVAC TO CUM TOTALS.

C. 031550H CO I 3/5 PRT SEC LOC BT047535. UNIT MANEUVERED TO AID CO L AND CO H. REC'D HVT S/A AND A/V FIRE IN TRAILING LOC BT040535. REC'D 200 RDS S/A AND A/V FIRE. UTILIZED TANKS FIRING 10 RDS 90MM. RES: 4 USMC MIA INJURED; 4 MIA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - 040000H CO BENTON HELI-LIFT OF CO F 2/27 TO BE A12 AND CHOPS TO SUPPORT UNIT. CO H MOVES BACK TO VIC BT000542 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BTRY "F" 2/11. CO E AND CO C ATTACK EAST TO PL WHITE CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH DURING ATTACK.

3/5 - IN COORD WITH 2/5 ON LIFT PLANE ATTACKS EAST TO PL WHITE CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH DURING ATTACK.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA	231 NVA KIA
6 " WIA EVAC	36 VC KIA
6 " WIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
1 " NDC EVAC	2 DET
1 USN KIA	32 IWC
24 ARVN KIA	8 CSWC
137 ARVN WIA EVAC	

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOR 031911Z/SEP/68
 TOR 032030Z/SEP 68/DIV-TT/CCN 069/RO
 S&G MSG PICK UP _____ H 2/5 _____ H 3/5 _____ H

031911Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 032331 ~~TOP~~ 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BDE ROKMC

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

REFRASER: ~~TOP~~
 PRED: ACTION - OP INTD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #24-68 FROM 040001H TO
 040600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 2/5 NO CHANGE

3/5 CFBTO45535
 CO I BFO45530
 CO H BFO47535
 CO L BFO48539

	INFO	Action
S-3	~~TOP~~	
S-3A	~~TOP~~	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rag NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #23-60.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 4 USMC KIA | 231 NVA KIA |
| 6 " VIA BVAC | 36 VC KIA |
| 6 " VIA MINOR | 2 NVA POW |
| 1 " TBG BVAC | 2 DET |
| 1 USN KIA | 32 IAC |
| 24 ARVN KIA | 8 CSVC |
| 137 ARVN VIA BVAC | |

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 040100Z/DIV-TT/CON:0071/CLS

S&C _____ H
 2/5-R _____ H
 3/5-R _____ H
 2/11-R _____ H

SUPVR _____

032331Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP63

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 04102 SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIV (R.M.)

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKIC

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASED: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - OP INTED

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #25-68 FROM 040600H TO
041200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUBSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP BT052551
CO E BT051548
CO G BT056555
CO H BT022553

3/5 NO CHANGE

	INFO	Action
ESS	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
SECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ACan / Trng		
Secd NCO		
Bag NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #23-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #23-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA
6 " WIA EVAC
6 " WIA MINOR
1 " NBC EVAC
1 USN KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN WIA EVAC

231 NVA KIA
36 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DEF
32 IVC
8 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 041345Z/DIV-TT/COMM 76/RL

SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____ H

2/81-R- _____ H

SUPVR _____

041345Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL# 25
1/1

765

OR 041446Z SEP 68
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 100th AIR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BDE ROYAL

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY

RELEASER: *J. E. Cody*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTED
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26-68 FROM 041200H TO
 041800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CBT050553
 CO E BT066547
 CO G BT064553
 CO H AT940565

3/5 CP BT056537
 CO I BT056537
 CO L BT062540
 CO H BT063534

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpa 2/Trng		
Scal NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
 MARINES SPEC SITREP #23-60.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 031530H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 PLT SEC LOC BT047535. WHILE SEARCHING
 TRAILING LOC BT050531, SCOUT SHIP-IN OBS 4 MINE IN OPEN MOVING IN.
 INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA.
- B. 031530H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 PLT SEC LOC BT047535. CHANGE LINE "G"
 TO READ 4 UNIC VIA EVAC, 3 UNIC VIA NON EVAC VICE 4 UNIC VIA NON EVAC.
- C. 040630H CO I 3/5 PLT SEC LOC BT044532. UNIT FD 150 HEADS FOR
 GILGER GRENADES, 10 YDS OF UNIC SHIPMENT, 2 PROPELLANT CHARGES
 AND 250 LBS OF RICE AT ABOVE COORD. FORWARDED SAMPLES OF EACH TO
 BN S-2 AND DESTROYED THE REST.
- D. 041230H CO H 3/5 PLT SEC LOC BT050535. WHILE DESTROYING MINE
 HUNKER MINE WAS LOCATED BY PLT OF SURVIVAL WHICH TRAVEL
 APPROXIMATE DISTANCE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 UNIC
 VIA EVAC.
- E. 051500 FOLLOW UP CO H 3/5 PLT SEC LOC BT055530. WHILE SEARCHING
 AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 VC KIA, 200 AM47 RDS, 200 FT CUMUL MINE.
 GEAR WAS DESTROYED. RES: 1 VC KIA DISCOVERED.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. 031530H FOLLOW UP CG I 3/5 PRT SEC LOC DTG45534. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA IN TRAILING. RES: 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED; 2 CHITCON GRENADES AND ASSOCIATED CLOTHING AND 762 GEAR. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA
11 " VIA EVAC
5 " VIA MINOR
1 " HBC EVAC
1 USN KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC

231 NVA KIA
1 NVA KIA DISC
39 VC KIA
1 VC KIA DISC
2 NVA POW
2 DET
32 INC
8 CSAT

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 41345Z/01V-TT/00H030/RL
SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____
2/11-R- _____ H _____ SUPVR _____

041440Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP63

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 000 317 SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: COMNAVFORV DIV (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE NOIC

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. W. CODY

RELEASES: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - OP INTD

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC LTR #27-68 FROM 041001H TO
042400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUN-EX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 CO II AT 998540
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
2/5 AND 3/5 - FIGHT POSITIONS ALONG EASTERN BORD OF SUN-EX BAY
AO CONDUCTS DAILY SEARCH AND HOLD MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
11 " KIA WAC	40 VC KIA
5 " KIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
1 " NBC WAC	2 DET
1 USMC KIA	32 INC
24 ARVN KIA	0 GENO
137 ARVN KIA WAC	

GP-4
BT

TON: 041045Z/DIV-TT/COMNAVFORV

SEC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____ H

2/11-R- _____ H

SUPER _____

041631Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Trng NCO	
FILE	

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 042231Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RETH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKIARELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OF INTER
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

BT
CONFIDENTIALSUBJ: PLANT ROUTING SPEC SITREP #20-68 FROM 050000H TO
050600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION JUSSEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 042130H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC BFO47532. UNIT REC'D 3 BRIGHT RDS 800M LTR IN DEF POS. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. RDS: 4 USMC VIA EVAC; 1 USMC VIA NON EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #27-68.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
15 " VIA EVAC	40 VC KIA
6 " VIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
1 " HBC EVAC	2 DEF
1 USMC KIA	32 INC
24 ARVN KIA	8 CSVC
137 ARVN VIA EVAC	

GP-4
BT
 TDD: 042245Z/DIV-TT/COH 103/RLH
 SEC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____ H
 2/11-R- _____ H
 SUPVR _____

042231Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPO

FT #28

763 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: FIFTH MARINES
 CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RTH)

DATE: 5-3 1968 J. P. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BDE RVN

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PROC: ACTION - OP INFO
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF SIXTEEN

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC STREP #29-68 FROM 050600H TO
 051200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUDAN DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/5 AND 3/5 ON MOVE TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS BEGAN FOOT MARCH TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 050700H CO B 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC BT065542. WATER BUFFALO CHARGED
 1 USMC SLIGHTLY WOUNDING HIM. MARINE ENDED IN FIELD. RMS:
 1 USMC NOT WAC.
 - B. 050730H CO B 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC BT065542. WATER BUFFALO CHARGED
 SEVERAL USMC WOUNDED AT ANKLE. 1 USMC WAS KILLED DURING
 SHOOTING. 1 USMC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RMS: 1 USMC NOT WAC.
 WATER BUFFALO CHARGED MARINES BEFORE THEY SHOT AT HIM.

	INFO	Action
CS-31ES	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnTrng		
Spl NCO		
Inf NCO		
FILE		

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - IN OLD GAP, CO B AND CO G CONDUCT FOOT MARCH TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
 VIC AT925529. CO B REMAINS AS SECURITY FOR UNIT B (RTH), 2/11
 VIC BT06541.

3/5 - IN OLD GAP, CO I AND CO L CONDUCT FOOT MARCH TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
 VIC AT925529. CO L REMAINS AS SECURITY FOR 4 THOUSAND MARINES VIC BT064542.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
16 " VIA EVAC	40 VC KIA
7 " VIA RETOR	2 NVA POW
1 " HHC EVAC	2 DET
1 USMC KIA	32 I.C
24 ARVN KIA	0 CSWC
137 ARVN VIA EVAC	

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 051410Z/DIV-TT/CON: 107/RVN
 S&C H2/5 H3/5
 2/11 *[Signature]* SIXTEEN CO. 11

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCT
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps J/Trng		
Secd NCO		
Reg NCO		

OK 051116Z SEP 60

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REMI)

DRAFTER: MAJ J. P. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

SA SECOND BDE ROKIC

RELEASES: [Signature]

PREC: ACTION - OP TIME

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #30-68 FROM 051200H TO
051800H SEPTEMBER 1960 OPERATION SUBSEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 BN (-) AT986538 MOVING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
CO II AND "E" BTRY 2/11 BT0075403/5 BN (-) AT966525 MOVING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE:
CO L BT0635402. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #29-60.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #29-60.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA
16 " CIA BVAC
7 " CIA MINOR
1 " NBC BVAC
1 USMC KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN CIA BVAC232 NVA KIA
40 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DET
32 TNG
8 CSVCGP-4
BTTOP: 051400Z/01V-TT/COM114/RLM
S&C _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____ H
2/11-R- _____ H
SUPV _____

051116Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 60

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (AMPH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE HCMC

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #31-68 FROM 051000Z TO
052400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUBS X

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 (-) CO E, CO G AT969534 MOVING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
CO H, "C" BERY 2/11 BT007540

3/5 (-) CO I AT939520 MOVING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
CO H AT967526 MOVING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
CO D BT063540

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #29-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - IN CTD GROUP, CO E AND CO G OCCUPY DEF POS LIBERTY BRIDGE
VIC AT925529, CONDUCT REHAIR AND WEATHER OUT TROPICAL STORM PASS.

CO H REMAINS SECURITY FOR BERY "C" 2/11 VIC BT006541.

3/5 - IN CTD GROUP, CO I AND CO G REMAIN AT AMHQA COMBAT BASE AND
WEATHER OUT TROPICAL STORM PASS.

CO H REMAINS AS SECURITY FOR 4. IMMOBILE TANKS VIC BT064542.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4 USMC KIA
16 " MIA EVAC
7 " MIA MIA
1 " MIA EVAC
1 USMC KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN MIA EVAC

232 NVA KIA
40 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DET
32 IAC
8 CSAC

SUPVR _____

TOD: 062130Z
CON: 110/RLN
SAC _____ H
3/5 _____ H
2/5 _____ H
2/11 _____ H

GP-4
BT

C51933Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST LAB DIV (RELI)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKIC

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PROG: ACTION -- OP TIME
INFO -- ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #32-68 FROM 060001Z
060600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX RAY

	IN	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
DEPT-68		
Opn Chief		
Ass Opn Chief		
Opn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Reg NCO		
FILE		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM SITREP #31-68.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 051845H CG I 3/5 CO SEC LOC AT957524. WHILE MOVING ALONG OLD ROUTE 537, HARBOR DET A.T. MINE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. UNIT CONTINUED WITH CARRYING CASUALTY TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC VIA NON EVAC.
 - B. 060355H CG I 3/5 PLE DET POS LOC BT050536. USMC CONTACTED PHILACHIA. REED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC HBC EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #31-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA
15 " VIA EVAC
8 " VIA MINOR
3 " NDC EVAC
1 " HBC MINOR
1 USMC KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC

232-NVA KIA
40 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DET
32 INC
8 CSWC

TOD: 062130Z/DIV-TT/CON121/RLM
SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____ H
2/11-R- _____ H

GP-4
BT

SUPVR _____

052355Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

32-68

831

CONFIDENTIAL

060600Z SEP 68
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAG J. F. COOY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BDE ROKING

RELEASER:
 PREC: ACTION - OP HEAD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #33-68 FROM 060600Z
 061200Z SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 (-) AT073473 AN HOA CHB BASE
 CO II, "E" BTRY 2/11 BT007540

3/5 (-) AT073473 AN HOA CHB BASE
 CO I BT063540

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
 MARINES SPEC SITREP #31-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
 MARINES SPEC SITREP #31/68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA
 15 " WIA EVAC
 8 " WIA INJUR
 3 " MHC EVAC
 1 " MHC INJUR
 1 USN KIA
 24 ARVN KIA
 137 ARVN WIA EVAC

232 NVA KIA
 40 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 2 DET
 32 IAG
 0 CSNG

TOD: 062130Z/DIV-TT/CN127/RLH
 SRC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/SR- _____ H
 2/11-R- _____ H SUPVR _____

GP-4
 BT

060547Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

33-68

832

"CONFIDENTIAL"

OR 060959Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST LAR DIV (RLIN)INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKMCDRAFTED: S-3 LA J. M. CODY
FILERELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP. INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIALCOPY 5 OF 16 COPIESSUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #34-68 FROM 061201H TO
061800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUMMER BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 BN (-) AT 873473 AN HOA CMB BASE CO H, "E" BTRY 2/11 BT007540
3/5 BN (-) AT 873473 AN HOA CMB BASE CO L BT063540

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #31-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
15 " VIA EVAC	40 VC KIA
8 " VIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
3 " NBC EVAC	2 DET
1 " NBC MINOR	32 IAC
1 USN KIA	8 CSWC
24 ARVN KIA	
137 ARVN VIA EVAC	

GP-4
BTTOP: 062022Z/DIV-TT/CCR138/RLIN
SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
3/5-R- _____ H 2/11-R- _____ H
SUPER

060959Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (AMH)

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST AVN RCT
SA SECOND BOE ACHIC

INFO	Action
3A	
ALO	
BCDeIO	
OpsChief	
AsstOpsChief	
AOpr/Tng	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	
DR: 3A J. F. CODY	
RELEASE: [Signature]	
PRIC: ACTION - OP INTD	
INFO - ACQUID	
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL	

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #35-68 FROM 061800H TO
062400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
- CONTACTS:
 - 061700H CO L 3/5 CO SAS LOC DT004542. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FOUND 3,500 LBS OF RICE IN 100 LB BAGS, 10 LBS SALT, 35 GAL OF COOKING OIL AND 6,000 LBS OF LOSE RICE. ALL RICE BAGS FORWARDED TO BATT S-2.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY:

CO A 1/5 - PREPARES TO DISPLACE BY INFO TO VIC DT048549 AND AT977532 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4 BATT'S.

CO K 2/5 - REMAINS IN SECURITY OF BAY REP (-) 2/11 LOC DT007540.

CO L 3/5 - REMAINS IN DEF POS WITH 4 BATT'S ON HIGH GROUND VIC DT063440. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT LIMITED SEARCH FOR REIN CASUALS.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
15 " KIA EVAC	40 VC KIA
8 " KIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
3 " KIA EVAC	2 DFT
1 " KIA MINOR	32 INC
1 USMC KIA	6 CBAC
24 ARVN KIA	
137 ARVN KIA EVAC	

TOD: 062455Z/01V-11/001151/ L
SAC: 2/5-
3/5-2-2/1-2-

GP-4

BT

061700Z

SUPV

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-10

CONFIDENTIAL

	Done	Action
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		

OR 062340Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST AR DIV (REIN)

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROMIC

DRAFTSMAN S-3 AS J. J. CODY

REMARKS: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP TIED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SIERP #36-68 FROM 070000H TO
070600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUBAK BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SIERP #35-60.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
15 " KIA EVAC	40 VC KIA
8 " KIA REBOR	2 NVA POW
3 " NBC EVAC	2 DET
1 " NBC REBOR	32 IAC
1 USMC KIA	8 OSG
24 ARVN KIA	
137 ARVN WIL EVAC	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 070400Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CON: 753/PAE
3&C _____ H 2-5 _____ H 3-5 _____ H
2-11 _____ H

SUPVR _____

062340Z

CONFIDENTIAL
/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

833

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
NBCDd/O		
Ops Chief		
Asst Ops Chief		
Ops 2/Brig		
Scol NCO		
Brig NCO		
FILE		

OR 070600Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R&M)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROKIC

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 9 OF 10 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #37-68 FROM 070600H TO
071200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #35-68.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #35-68.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
15 " WIA EVAC	40 VC KIA
8 " WIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
3 " NBC EVAC	2 DET
1 " INC MINOR	32 INC
1 USN KIA	8 CSVC
24 ARVN KIA	
137 ARVN WIA/EVAC	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 072315Z/010000Z/000150/RL
SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
3/5-R- _____ H 2/11-R- _____ H

SUPVR _____

070600Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, MACV (S. 101)

ORIGIN: 3-5143 J. P. CODY

INFO: 6 XCOB BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
3A FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
3A 8 XCOB BN FIFTH MARINES

RE: *Michael P. Duns*
PROJ: ACTION - OP TIED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 4 OF 16 COPIES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC BIRTH #30-60 FROM 071201H TO
071300H SEPTEMBER 1963 OPERATION SUJEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 BN (-) AT 073473 AN HOA CHB BASE
CO H, "L" BTRY 2/11 BT007540

3/5 BN (-) AT 073473 AN HOA CHB BASE
CO L BT063540

INV	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
A/O	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
Opn 2/Ting	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	
FILE	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES
SPEC BIRTH #35-60.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SEAL UNIT
COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 UNAC KIA
15 " WIA EVAC
8 " WIA MINOR
3 " NBC EVAC
1 " NBC MINOR
1 UNH KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN WIA EVAC

232 UNAC KIA
40 VC KIA
2 UNAC POW
2 DET
32 TNC
8 CSNC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 072315Z/01V-TT/CON102/REM
SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H 3/5-R- _____ H
2/11-R- _____ H
SUP VR _____

071100Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP63

REF: FIFTH MARINES 30 SEP 68

TO: CG, FIFTH DIV (AMF)

FROM: J. P. COX

INFO: SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND IN SEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE RVNMC

REMARKS: *Handwritten signature*
ACTION - OP. FILED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL COPY _____ OF 10

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #39-68 FROM 071600H TO
072400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUKEX BAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITION
SMALL UNIT COORD/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

CO A 1/5 - PROVIDES 1 PLT WITH NIGHT SLEEP TEAM FOR SECURITY IN CO B,
3D AIRTRAC BN, IN THAT UNITS EXTRACTION OF 2 LVT'S VIC AT977532 AND
2 LVT'S VIC AT970532.

CO H 2/5 - REMAINS IN SECURITY OF BTRY "E" (-) 2/11 LOC BT007540.

CO L 3/5 - REMAINS IN DEF POS WITH 4 TANKS ON HIGH GROUND VIC BT003540.
CONTINUES TO CONDUCT LIMITED SEARCH FOR ENEMY CACHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA
15 " VIA EVAC
8 " VIA MINOR
3 " HBC EVAC
1 " HBC MINOR
1 USN KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC

232 NVA KIA
40 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
2 DET
32 IVC
8 CSWC

Handwritten: 849

GP-4
BT

TOD: 072315Z/DIV-TT/CON163/RLM

SAC _____ H 2/5-R- _____
3/5-R- _____ H 2/11-R- _____

SUPVR _____

071902Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

Handwritten: 39-68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 080002Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH FLIGHT

TO: CG, FIRST DIV (R III)

ORATOR: S-3 J. P. CODY

INFO: SECOND DE FIFTH FLIGHT

RELEASED:

THIRD DE FIFTH FLIGHT

RUC:

SEVENTH FLIGHT

ACTION - OP INTD

SECOND DE FIFTH FLIGHT

INFO - ROUTING

SA FIFTY FIRST SEVEN SECT

CLASS:

CONFIDENTIAL

SA SECOND DE FIFTH FLIGHT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY _____ OF 10 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH FLIGHT SPEC. STAFF 40-68 FROM 080002Z TO

080002Z SEPTEMBER 1968 OF 10 COPIES TO SA B.Y.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL FLIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH FLIGHT SPEC STAFF 40-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA

232 NVA KIA

15 " VIA EVAC

40 VC KIA

8 " VIA MINOR

2 NVA POW

3 " NBC EVAC

2 DET

1 " NBC MINOR

32 INC

1 USMC KIA

8 CSNG

24 ARVN KIA

137 ARVN VIA EVAC

TOD: 030230Z/DAV-TT/CON17/RL

S2C _____ H 5-R- _____ H

3/5-R- _____ H 2/11-R- _____ H

GP-4

BT

SUPER _____

030002Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

850

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>Pl</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnTrng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

081055Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (AMH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ARVN

REMARKS: *Pl*
ACTION: OP HHD
INFO: *Pl*
CLASS: COMFLD LTRAL

COPY OF SIXTEEN COPIES.

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 442-68 FROM 001201H TO
001000H FEBRUARY 1968 OPERATION BULFINCH BAY

- UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/5 BN (-) AT073473 ALL HQS GIB BAY 3/5 BN (-) AT073473 AT HQA GIB BAY
CO L, "B" BAY 2/11 DE007540 CO L DT060545
1/5 CO L VIO AT965545 AND AT968530
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP 439-68.
- CONTACTS:
A. 001335H CO A 1/5 CO SSG 100 AT968543. UNITS NO CONTACT WITH
40 LB BOX UNIT, UNIT R3'D 25 RDD S/A IN LILLY 100 AT965545. UNIT
REPT S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. LRS: 2 UNITS VIA NOB BVAC; 1 TALL
DETACHED AFTERNOON.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SEARCH.
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
5 USMC KIA
10 " VIA BVAC
10 " VIA MINOR
3 " RDD BVAC
1 " RDD MINOR
1 USMC KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA BVAC

232 IVAKIA
40 VC KIA
2 IVA POW
3 DET
32 IVC
8 CMAC

CONFIDENTIAL

922

RC

42-68

TOD: 031700Z/01V-TT/000817/071
SAC: 102/5

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SA SECOND BDE ROBIN

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PRIC: ACTION - OF INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY _____ OF 19 COPIES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #43-68 FROM 081900H TO
082400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUSSEX DAY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 081930H CG H 2/5 SCD AND LOC AT997546. UNIT OBS 6-8 ENEMY MOVING
FM WEST TO EAST CROSSING THE RIVER. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE
WITH S/A. RES: OBS 3 VC KIA FLOATING IN RIVER.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

CO L 3/5 - CONTINUES SECURITY ON TWO LVTP5'S AND ONE TANK. TANK TO
BE FERRYED ACROSS SONG CAU LAU AOA 090500H SEP AND JOIN SECOND TANK
ON NORTH BANK. ONE PLAT CO L 3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR OVERLAND
MOVEMENT BACK TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE. LVTP5'S EFFECT WATER MOVEMENT FIRST
IN SONG CAU LAU TO 3D AMTRAC IN CP COMMENCING AOA 091200H. CO L 3/5
COMMENCES OVERLAND MOVEMENT WEST ON GO NOI ISLAND, ON ORDER, TO LINK UP
WITH CO H 2/5 AT FIRE BASE VIC BT003537.

CO H 2/5 - CONTINUES SECURITY OF FIRE BASE COLLOCATED WITH BTRY "F"
2/11. PREPARES TO DISPLACE WEST IN COMPANY WITH CO L 3/5, ON ORDER,
AND UPON DISPLACEMENT OF BTRY "E" 2/11.

CO A 1/5 - CONDUCTS SLEEP FROM VIC AT967537 WEST TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
VIC AT925530.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA
16 " VIA EVAC
10 " VIA MINOR
3 " MED EVAC
1 " MED MINOR
1 USMC KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN VIA EVAC

232 NVA KIA
43 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
3 DET
32 IVC
8 CSVC

TOR: 081830Z / DIV 377
CON 197/RLT
SAC _____ H
1/5 _____ H
2/5 _____ H
3/5 _____ H
2/11 _____ H

SUPVR *[Signature]*
CONFIDENTIAL SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RAVN)

DRAFTER: S-3 IIAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
CONFIDENTIAL
SA FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SA SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *R. L. L.*
PREC: ACTION - OP TIED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

copy 5 of 19 copies

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #45-68 FROM 090601H TO
091200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION SUBSEX BAY

1. INT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #43-68.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #43-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA
16 " WIA EVAC
10 " WIA MINOR
3 " NBC EVAC
1 " NBC MINOR
1 USN KIA
24 ARVN KIA
137 ARVN WIA EVAC

232 NVA KIA
43 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
3 DET
32 IVC
8 CSVC

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBC DelO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOps Trng		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

GP-4
BT

to: 092200z/div-tt/cons208/dch

supv

sls h1/5

h2/5

h3/5

h2/77

h

090512z

CONFIDENTIAL
c o n f i d e n t i a l

sep68

091045
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIFTH MARINES (RECON)

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARBATT
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA FIFTY FIFTH ARVN REGT
 SA SECOND BOE ROMIC

DRAFTER: S-1 MAJ J. F. COLY

RELEASER: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - OP TIRRED

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

copy of 19 copies

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #46-66 FROM 091203H TO
 091800H SEPTEMBER 1966 OPERATION SUSSEX BAY.

1. OPERATION SUSSEX BAY TERMINATED.

2. TOTAL CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

5 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA
16 " VIA EVAC	43 VC KIA
10 " VIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
3 " NBC EVAC	3 DET
1 " NBC MINOR	32 IAC
1 USN KIA	8 CSAC
24 ARVN KIA	
137 ARVN VIA EVAC	

GP-4

BT

td:092200z/divstt/cen:216/drh supvr
 sdc h1/5 h2/5 h3/5 h2/11 h

091045z

c o n f i d e n t i a l

sep66

//has been sent//

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn Trng		
Secd NCO		
Trng NCO		
FILE		

JOURNAL FORM

COMMANDERONOLGY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA. R.V.N.

FROM

SEPT

010001H ~~XXXX~~ 68

TO

SEPT

012400 H ~~XXXX~~ 68

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0510	2	010500H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 1 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
1100 1400	3	010900H	CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT A.T. 848509 OBS EST 5 EN IN OPEN WITH WPNS, INITIATED CONT ACT WITH S/A FIRE KILLING 2 VC SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.	S.F.D.
1100 1400	4	010600H	CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT A.T. 852502 SNIPER OBS 2 EN WATCH HIS UNIT FIRED 2 RDS S/A KILLING 1 VC, UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.	S.F.D.
1110 1400	5	011003H	CO F 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP USMC DETONATED GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EXPLO DEVICE MED EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1115	6	011100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 2 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
1120 1400	7	011015H	CO A 1/5 SQD SET PTL UASM DETONATED GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EXPLO DEVICE MED EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1130 1400	8	011000H	CO D 1/5 S&C LOC AT 848505 FD 1 NVM BODY 1 DESTROYED AK-47 RIFLE, MISC GEAR WILL BE FOWARDED TO BN S-2.	S.F.D.
1210 1400	9	011105H	CO F 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP USMC DETONATED GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EXPLO DEVICE MED EGAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
2400	10	011750H	RECON INSERT AUNT MABLE LOC A.T. 794533 OBS EST 6 EN CALLED IN FOR MARINE ARTY MSN RES 3 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
2400 2200	11	011815H	CO F 2/5 PLAT DEF POST LOC A.T. 925517 C.H. 53 REC'D A/WPNS FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE DAMAGE TO CHOPPER AND FORCED TO LAND. BN 2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY.	S.F.D.
2400	12	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM COMM-10 CHRONOLOGY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT OR SECTION		FIFTH MARINES S-3	
PLACE		AN HOA, R.V.N.	
FROM	SEPT 020001H XNG	TO	SEPT 022400H XNG 68

[illegible]

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES - 3SHOP

PLACE

AN HOA.R.V.N.

FROM 030001 H

TO 032400 H X 68

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIFTH MARINES S-3

AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 040001 H SEPT AXE TO 042400 H SEPT JUNE 68

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM

050001 H SEPT

39

SEPT

052400 H JNA 68

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM

060001 H SEPT

TO

062400 H SEPT

TIME	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	060001 H	JOURNAL OPENED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0500	2	060500 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 20 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0505	3	060500 H	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 10'8" BURLAP	S.F.D.
0630	4	060630 H	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 10'8" BURLAP	S.F.D.
0730	5	060730 H	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 10'11" BURLAP	S.F.D.
0830	6	060830 H	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 10' 11" BURLAP	S.F.D.
0930	7	060930 H	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 10' 11" BURLAP	S.F.D.
1030	8	061030 H	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 10' 11" BURLAP	S.F.D.
1135	9	060200 H	CO D 1/5 DEF POSIT OBS 1 EN ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE PERIM FIRED 5 RDS S/A FIRE VC BODY HAD BEEN REMOVED UPON SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
1140	10	060700 H	CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C FD 2 NVA BODIES AND 1 AK*47 RIFLEWHILE SEARCHING AREA. FOWARED TO BN S-2	S.F.D.
1130	11	061130	RIVER LEVEL AT L.B. 11'1" BURLAP	S.F.D.
2400	12	061652 H	RECON INSERT ALL BROOK OBS 11 EN MOVING INTO STRUCTURE UNIT CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE RES 4 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
2400	13	061752 H	RECON INSERT ALL BROOK OBS 7 EN IN OPEN CALLED ~~RECON~~ MARINE ARTY RES 2 VC KIA	S.F.D.
2400	14	062025 H	CO F2/5 SQD AMB WHITE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE MA MAR DETONATED 5 LB BOX TYPE MINE RIGGED AS SUR EXPLO DEVICE RES 2 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.D.
2400	15	062400 H	JOURNAL CLOSED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HQ, R.V.N.

FROM

TO

070001H

072400M SEPT 68

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES

S-3

PLACE

AN MOA, R.V.N.

FROM

080001 H

TO

082400H SEPT 68

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	080001 H	JOURNAL OPENED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0045	0120	2	072332 H	
			GO F 2/5 PLAT BASE CAMP OBS EST 4 EN AT	
			A.T. 908508 INITIATED AMB WITH S/A AND	
			A/WPNS FIRE EN RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS	
			INITIAL SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VC KIA	
			WILL CONDUCT ADDITIONAL SEARCH A T FIRST	
			LITE.	S.F.D
0515	3	08500 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 28 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0845	0900	4	072332H	
			(FOLLOW UP) GO F 2/5 UP DATE SPOT TO READ	
			4 NVA KIA VICE 2 VC KIA , 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1045	1100	5	080925 H	
			GO F 2/5 GO RD SECURITY OBS EST 8 EN	
			CROSSING STREAM, CALLED FOR MARINE ARTY MSN	
			RES 2 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1115	6	081100 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 29 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.D.
1135	1140	7	081030 H	
			GO A 1/5 PLAT MINE SWEEP USMC DETONATED	
			GREN SET AS SUR EXPIO DEVICE. RES 1 USMC	
			MED EVAC COMPLETED.	
1135	1140	8	081000 H	
			GO D 1/5 GO S&C POINT ELEMENT REC'D FIRE	
			FM EN AMB RET'D FIRE WITH S/A FIRE RES	
			1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
082400	9	082400 H	JOURNAL CLOSED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.D.

JOURNAL FORM

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S -3

PLACE

AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM

090001 H

TO

092400 H SEPT 6

PAGE IN FOOT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	090001 H	JOURNAL OPENED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0145 0215	2	081830 H	1ST M.T. CO HAD ONE VEHICLE AMB ON RD 6x6 BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE AMB SITE RES 2 USMC WIAE, 3 WIAE MINOR, 1 USMC MIA CO G 2/5 SENT AS REACTION FORCE.	S.F.D.
0230 0240	3	090115H	CO D 1/5 PLAT AMB OBS 7 EN ENTER KILLING ZONE INITIATED AMB WITH 2 RDS M-79, AND 2 CLAYMORE MINES RES. 1 USMC WIAE WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
0500	4	090500 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 30 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0520	5	090500 H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 32 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0940 1000	6	081830 H	(FOLLOW UP) UNIT LOCATED USMC BODY OF 1 USMC MIA APPROX 200 METERS WEST OF ROAD IDENTIFIED BY DOG TAGS.	S.F.D.
1020 H 1030	7	090900 H	CO F 2/5 CO RD SWEEP UNIT APPREHEDED 1 VN MALE WHOM WALKED INTO POSIT WITH CHEIU HOI PASS WITH OUT ANY WPN. FOWARD TO REGT S-2	S.F.D.
1055	8	091015 H	CO B 1/5 PLAT CBT PTL FD 1 RPD-7 AND MISC GEAR ALLGEAR TO BE DESTROYED AND WPN TO SENT TO REGT S-2.	S.F.D.
1100	9	091100 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 32. OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.D.
1115	10	081800 H	RECON INSERT ALL BROOK OBS 146 NVA WALLED FOR MARINE ARTY MSN OF UNK NO AMMUNITION RES 25 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
1145	11	091035 H	CO H&S 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP FD 1 -155RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE ASSUR EXPLO DEVICE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLAEC BY ENGINEERS.	S.F.D.
1145	12	091125 H	CO F 2/5 PLAT SWEEP FD 10 LB BOX TYPE MINE SET WITH DET PRESS AS SUR EXPLO DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1150	13	091100 H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 49 OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
2400	14	092400 H	JOURNAL CLOSED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S -3

PLACE

AN HOA, S.V.N.

FROM

100001 H

TO

101400 H SEPT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001		1	100001 H	JOURNAL OPENED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0110		2	092200 H	GO D 1/5 PLAT CBT PTL OBS 30 EN WHILE EN ROUTE TO AMB SITE. SET IN HASTY AMB FIRED 250 RDS S/A, 500 RDS M.G. FIRE CALLED IN MARINE ARTY 40 RDS 105MM (HE) UTILIZED FLARE SHIP. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
0500		3	100500 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 35. OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0500		4	100500 H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 52. OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0625		5	100500 H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 3. OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0720	0725	6	092200 H	GO D 1/5 REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM EST 20 NVA WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT. RES 3 USMC WIAE, 4 NVA KIA. UNAI PULLED BACK TO ADJUST FOR ARTY AND AIR STRIKES.	S.F.D.
0915	0935	7	100830 H	CO B 1/5 MARINE WAS HIT FM STRAY RD WHILE IN MTR POSIT MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC	S.F.D.
1010		8	092200 H	(FOLLOW UP) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 ADDITIONAL USMC WIANE, AND 1 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
1040		9	100445 H	CO B 1/5 PLAT AMB UNIT OBS 2 TO 3 EN MOVE INTO KILLING ZONE INITIATED AMB. ELEMENT DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE SQD LOST CONTACT WITH UNIT AND WITH DREW TO GO C.P. BECAME CONFUSED WHEN PLAT CMDR WAS WOUNDED AND UNIT LOST 2 M-60'S AND 2 M-16 RIFLES, 1 PRC -25 CO A SENT AS REACTION FORCE. RES 5 USMC WIAE, 7 USMC WIANE	S.F.D.
1050		10	100445 H	(FOLLOW UP ADDITION REP) UNIT COND SWEEP OF AMB SITE CAME UNDER HEAVY SNIPER FIRE, ~~SEVERAL~~ SQD MANUEVERED TO RECOVER WIA IN OPEN REC'D A/WPNS FM SEVERAL EN POSITS INFLECTING SEVERAL CASUALTIES. INDICATIONS ARE THAT EN IS OF COMPANY STRENGTH. BN MANUEVERED TO BRING 3 CO'S & MARINE ARTY AND AIR TO BEAR.	S.F.D.
1110		11	101100 H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 36 MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
1120		12	101100 H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 53 MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
1120		13	100950 H	CO E 2/5 CO S&C FD 2 81MM MTR RDS SET WITH POWDER CANNISTER AND FRICTION DETONATION DEVICE AS SUB EXPLO DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE (FOLLOW UP) CO B 1/5 ADD 1 USMC KIA, 2 WIAE	S.F.D.
1140 2400		14 15	100445H 102400 H	JOURNAL CLOSED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES S-3

AN HOA, R.V.N.

120001 H

122400 H

68

[illegible]

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MAMELUKE THRUST

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MAR. REGT. S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

130001

TO (Date and hour)

132400 SEPT 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001	-	1	130001	JOURNAL OPENED MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.	
0545	-	2	130500	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 69 M.T.	S.F.	
0545	-	3	130500	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 15 M.T.	S.F.	
0650	-	4	130500	1/5 SPEC. SIT REP # 47 M.T.	S.F.	
0950	1000	5	130910	G 2/5 PLT RD SWP SEC AT 911487 FD. 105 RD. SET WITH PRESS. DET AS SUR. EX. DEV. RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.	
1045	1115	6	121755	B1/5 CO. S&C AT 851550 WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT APP. ONE MALE DET. AS V.C. SUS. FORWARDED TO REGT. S*2	S.F.D.	
1100	1115	7	130710	G 2/5 PLT S&C AT 895500 OBS. APPROX. 20 V.C. RUNNING FM. VILLE. OPENED FIRE W/S/A & A/W. MOVED INTO VILLE WHERE USMC DET M-26 SET W/TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX DEV. RES. IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT CONF. 2 V.C. KIA & APP 49 DET.	S.F.D.	
1130	-	8	131100	1/5 SPEC. SIT REP. # 48	S.F.	
1130	-	9	131100	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 70	S.F.	
1130	-	10	131100	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 16	S.F.	
1145	-	11	130930	G 2/5 PLT. RD. SWP. SEC. USMC DET 60MM RD. SET W/TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV AT 895500 MED EVAC CALLED FOR 2USMC WIAE	S.F.D.	
1300	-	12	130710	G 2/5 PLT S/C FOLLOW UP ADD 3 VC KIA TO PREVIOUS REPORT TO MAKE AN CUM. TOTAL OF 5 VC KIA.	S.F.	
1400	-	13	131130	L 3/5 AT 872523 UNIT APP. ONE VN MALE WIA AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT WILL FORWARD DET TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.	S.F.	
1400	-	14	131310	D 1/5 AT 862545 UNIT APP ONE VN MALE AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FORWARD DET TO REGT CP TO BE INTER. BY ITT.	S.F.	
1430	-	15	130930	C 1/5 AT 853549 UNIT FD 2 (105 RDS) RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.	
1430	-	16	131100	A 1/5 AT 859553 FD 500 LBS OF RICE AND ASSORTED -782. DESTROYED ALL GEAR.	S.F.	
1430	-	17	131100	G 2/5 AT 895500 FD 3 (M-26 GREN.) RIGGED SUR. EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.	
1530	-	18	130710	G 2/5 FOL UP ADD 2 VC KIA TO PREVIOUS FOL UP TO MAKE CUM TOTAL OF 7 VCKIA.	S.F.	
1530	-	19	131130	F 2/5 AT 916512 SCOUT DOG INJURED HIS LEG. WAS EVACED TO AN HOA.	S.F.	
1600	-	20	131200	D 1/5 AT 826545 UNIT FD ONE MVA KIA KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUND.	S.F.	
1630	-	21	131330	I 3/5 AT 880525 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT 883537 RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MANELUKE THRUST
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

130001

TO (Date and hour)

132400 SEPT 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1630	-	22	131345	BN CP 2/5 AT903517 UNIT 81 MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1700	-	23	131445	C 1/5 AT847556 UNIT APP 3 VN MALE DET'S. FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASS.	S.F.
1700	-	24	131500	A 1/5 AT 857548 UNIT APP ONE MALE VN DET. FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASS.	S.F.
1700	-	25	131515	HQS 1/5 AT856546 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT 857545 UNIT RETD FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1700	-	26	131700	SPEC SIT REP 1/5 49	S.F.
1700	-	27	131700	SPEC SIT REP 2/5 71	S.F.
1700	-	28	131700	SPEC SIT REP 3/5 17	S.F.
1800	-	29	132130	F 2/5 AT 912507 FOLLOW UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.	S.F.
1900	-	30	130830	E 2/5 AT901519 UNIT FD AT ABOVE COORD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND ONE HOMEMADE ZIP GUN.	S.F.
1900	-	31	131510	F 2/5 AT913513 UNIT DESTROYED TRUCKS AND 30 NUMEROUS NOTEBOOKS. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.	S.F.
1930	-	32	131800	G 2/5 AT 895500 UNIT APP 3 VN MALE DET'S AT ABOVE COORD. FORWARD TO REGT S-2	S.F.
1930	-	33	131530	I 3/5 AT883538 RECD S/A FIRE FM AT887539 AND 10 RDS 60MM. UNIT RETD S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN AND MARINE AIR STRIKE. RES 2 USMC EVAC AND 1 VN MALE APPR. CONTACT WAS BROKEN.	S.F.
1930	-	34	131700	D 1/5 AT862545 UNIT FD ASSORTED DOC., ASSORTED 782 GEAR, ASSORTED NVA CLOTHING. DESTROYED ALL GEAR EXCEPT DOC.	S.F.
2000	-	35	131710	D 1/5 AT 862545 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA. KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUND.	S.F.
2210	-	36	131730	L 3/5 AT866541 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE FM AT866543 AND 5 RDS 60MM FM UNK EN POSIT. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. RES 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC EVAC, 1 USMC NE.	S.F.
2300	-	37	132115	C 1/5 AT854554 POINT ELEMENT RECD S/A FIRE FM EST 4 TO 6 EN. UNIT RETD FIRE W/S/A RES 1 USMC EVAC, 1 NVA KIA, AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	S.F.
2300	-	38	132300	SPEC SIT REP 1/5 #50	S.F.
2300	-	39	132300	SPEC SIT REP 2/5 # 72	S.F.
2300	-	40	132300	SPEC SIT REP 3/5 # 18	S.F.
2400	-	41	132400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MANELUKE THRUST
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR. REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1400001 H	142400 H SEPT

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1430	1500	22	141200	F 2/5 AT 925515 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT 930513 RES 3USMC EVAC. UNIT RETD FIRE SEARCHED AREA APP 4 DET'S FOR TO BN CP.	S.F.
1500	1500	23	141200	M 3/5 AT885553 UNIT FD 2SKS IN STRUCTURE. FOR TO BNS-2.	S.F.
1500	1500	24	141230	HRS 3/5 AT 895540 UNIT FD 1VC KIA AND APP 4 VN MALES DET. FORWARD DET'S TO REGT CP.	S.F.
1500	1500	25	141420	C 1/5 AT886554 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET AS VC SUSPECT. FOR DET TO BE INTER. BY ITT IN THE FIELD.	S.F.
1800	1900	26	131700	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP 3 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
1800	1900	27	131130	L 3/5 DET CLASS BY ITT AS NVA POW.	S.F.
1800	1900	28	131530	I 3/5 DET CLASS BY ITT AS NVA RTNE.	S.F.
1800	1900	29	121755	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP DET AS CIV DEF BY ITT.	S.F.
1800	1900	30	121755	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP DET CLASS AS CIV DEF.	S.F.
1800	1900	31	141700	SPEC SIT REP 1/5 # 53	S.F.
1800	-	32	141700	SPEC SIT REP 2/5 # 17	S.F.
1800	-	33	141700	SPEC SIT REP 3/5 # 21	S.F.
1900	1941	34	141130	F 2/5 AT933517 UNIT FD 2000 LBS OF RICE, RICE WILL BE EVACED TO REGT CP.	S.F.
2230	2300	35	141030	F 2/5 AT 922526 UNIT FD BUNKER COMPLEX AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. RES DESTORYED BUNKERS.	S.F.
2300	-	36	142300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 18	S.F.
2300	-	37	142300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 54	S.F.
2300	-	38	142300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 22	S.F.
2400	-	39	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MANELUKE THRUST
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 TH MAR. REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001 H	142400 H SEPT 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	140001	JOURNAL OPENED / MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0145	0200	2	1301700	F 2/5 CO. S&C WHILE SWEEPING VILLE, APP 3 MALE DET AS V.C. SUS. DET'S TO BE SENT TO REGT FOR INTERR. AT 916516	S.F.D.
0500	-	3	130500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 51 M.T.	S.F.
0500	-	4	130500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 68 M.T.	S.F.
0510	-	5	130500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 19 M.T.	S.F.
0810	-	6	140300H	A 1/5 FLT DEF POSIT. UNIT OBS. APPROX 6 - 7 V.C. WITH WENS. AND PACKS TRYING TO INFILTRATE PERIMETER. INITIATED CONTACT W/ 70 s/a, 10 M-79 RDS & 6 GREN. SEARCH AT FIRST LITE REV. 1 VC KIA & 1S.K.S. RIFLE	S.F.D.
1000	1000	7	131730H	L 3/5 CO. S.&C. FOLLOW UP. SEARCH AT FIRST LITE REV. 2 NVA KIA & 2 AK-47 RIFLES.	SFD
1000	1000	8	140730H	G 2/5 PLT S&C AT 895500. UNIT OBS. APPROX 7 V.C. W/WPNS CARRYING BODIES OF 4V.C. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S.A. & EN FLED IN ALL DIR. RES.- 4 V.C. KIA.	S.F.D.
1000	1000	9	130930H	G 2/5 PLT SEC. FOLLOW UP UPDATE LINE E. TO READ: TOTAL--- 1USMC KIA, 2WIAE	S.F.D.
1000	1000	10	140920H	F 2/5 PLT S&C. UNIT FD. TWO M-26 GREN. SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV. AT 922516	S.F.D.
1015	-	11	141100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 10 20 M.T.	S.F.
1035	1040	12	140910H	G 2/5 CO. S&C USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. AT 895500. MAN TREATED IN FIELD FOR MINOR SHRAPNEL WND.	S.F.D.
				RES. -- 1 WIAE.	
1130	1105	13	131800H	G. 2/5 PLT S.&C. FOLLOW UP. 10F3 MALE DET'S DIED DURING THE NIGHT. CHANGE LINE K TO READ: 2DET'S & 1 DET DOW.	S.F.D.
1155	1230	14	141015H	G 2/5 CO. S. & C. UNIT FD. 1 V.C. BODY AT 895500. BURIED BODY. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH NEG RES. CONT'D MSN.	S.F.D.
1155	-	15	141100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 52 M.T.	S.F.
1200	-	16	141100	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 16	S.F.
1230	1300	17	141050	G 2/5 AT 894500 UNIT RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM AT 895500 RES 1 USMC EVAC	S.F.
1230	-	18	141100	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 20	S.F.
1400	1500	19	141015	E 2/5 AT 911526 UNIT APP 4 VN MALE DET'S. FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.F.
1430	1500	20	141100	F 2/5 AT 922512 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT 927513 UNIT RETD FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. RES OF ACTION 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1430	1500	21	141145	D 1/5 AT 868557 UNIT APP 3 VN MALE DET'S. FORWARD TO BN S-2.	S.F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. PAGE ONE OF TWO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MANELUKE THRUST

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5 MAR REGT.	
PLACE AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 1500001	TO (Date and hour) 152400 H SEPT 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED 7 MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0215	0230	2	150015H	M 3/5 SQD AMB. AT889555 OBS. APPROX 4 EN. MOVING E. & APPROACHING THEIR POSIT. INIT. AMB. W/S/A. 1 M-79 RD. & 1 M-26 GREN. EN RET'D 10 S/A WOUNDING 1 USMC. WILL SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 WIAE.	S.F.D.
0500	-	3	150500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 23 M.T.	S.F.
0545	-	4	150500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 55 M.T.	S.F.
0605	-	5	150500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 72 M.T.	S.F.
0915	0915	6	150015H	M 3/5 SQD AMB FOLLOW UP. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REV. NEG. RES.	S.F.D.
0930	0940	7	150900H	1/5 C.P. FOUND BODY OF ONE V.C. IN HASTILY DUG GRAVE AT 864546. RE BURIED BODY.	S.F.D.
09100	1010	8	150900H	G 2/5 PTP. RD. SWP. SEC. USMC DET 105 RD SET WITH FRICTION DEV. AS SUR. EX. DEV. AT910486. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC KIA	S.F.D.
1025	1030	9	150630H	B 1/5 CO. S.&C. WHILE SEARCHING OBJ. AT 859552 UNIT APP. TWO MALE DET'S AS EN SUS. ONE MAN WNDEN IN HAND. SENT TO 1/5 S-2 FOR INTERR. BY ITT.	S.F.D.
1110	-	10	151100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 56 M.T.	S.F.
1130	-	11	151100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 73 M.T.	S.F.
1135	-	12	151100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 24 M.T.	S.F.
1230	1300	13	150950	C 1/5 UNIT FD 1 SKS. FOR TO S-2.	S.F.D.
1330	1400	14	151000	B 1/5 UNIT FMDOC. AND MAPS AT859550 FOR TO REGT S-2.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	15	151100	G 2/5 AT 899501 UNIT OBS 3 VC, TANKS FIRED 2 RDS (40 MM) RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	16	151355	A 1/5 AT874556 UNIT FD SHALLOW GRAVE. UNIT UNCOVERED GRAVE FD 1 VC KIA DISC.	S.F.D.
1500	1600	17	151500	I 3/5 AT 896543 UNIT FD SHORT WAVE RADIO, APP 1 VN MALE DET. FOR TO REGT S-2.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	18	151500	F 2/5 AT 896500 UNIT SUFFERED 1 NBC E DUE TO HEAT.	S.F.D.
1700	-	19	151700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 57	S.F.
1700	-	20	151700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 74	S.F.D.
1700	-	21	151700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 25	S.F.
1800	1830	22	23 2045	A 1/5 FOL UP DET CLASS AS VC POW.	S.F.D.
1800	1830	23	141420	C 1/5 FOL UP DET CLASS AS INN CIV.	S.F.D.
1800	1830	24	141145	D 1/5 FOL UP DETS 3 MALE CLASS AS CIV DEF.	
1830	2230	25	151645	G 2/5 MARINE DET UNK TYPE SUR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RES 4 USMC EVAC. MEDEVAC CALLED.	S.F.D.
1900	2230	26	151900	C 1/5 UNIT OBS 10 EN MOVING WEST, UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 VC KIA WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively, as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MANELUKE THRUST
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR. REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001 H	152400 H SEPT 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

MANELUKE THRUST
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR REGT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001 H	162400 H SEPT 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED/ MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0130	0054	2	152040H	F 2/5 PLT. CMBT. PTL. USMC DET. M-26 GREN SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV. A.T.	S.F.D.
				899508. 1 USMC WIAE TO BE EVACKED 1ST LITE	
0445	-	3	160500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 26 M.T.	S.F.
0500	-	4	160500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 59 M.T.	S.F.
0510	-	5	160500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 76 M.T.	S.F.
0845	0830	6	160025 H	1 V.N. WOMAN & 1 V.N. CHILD WUNDED. BY M-79 RD. OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN A.T. 863487. MED- EVACKED TO REGT. BAS. INCIDENT REPORTED BY TIGER TWO.	S.F.D.
0845	0845	7	160715H	I 3/5 CO. S&C WHILE SEARCHING OBJ. A.T. 895552 FND. LARGE CACHES OF RICE(1800LBS) CORN(300 LBS) & TOBACCO(600LBS) ALL CACHES DESTROYED BY FIRE.	S.F.D.
0930	0930	8	151500H	I 3/5 FOLLOW UP. DELETE ENTIRE PREVIOUS FOLLOW UP. SHOULD READ: UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND. 2000LBS. RICE, 6000LBS. CORN 300LBS. TOBACCO. CACHES DESTROYED.	S.F.D.
1005	1005	9	151745H	F 2/5 PLT DEF POSIT. A.T. 889505. WHILE CLEARING DEF. POSIT. USMC DET 81 RD SET WITH PRESS. DET. AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED & COMP. FOR 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1030	1045	10	160900H	F 2/5 PLT S&C AT 887513 USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/ PRESS DET AS SUR EX DEV. MED-EVAC CALLED & COMP FOR 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1030	1045	11	152100H	M 3/5 CO. DEF POSIT. AT 884554 USMC BECAME ILL WITH POSSIBLE CASE OF MALARIA. MED EVAC CALLED & COMP.	S.F.D.
1045	-	12	161100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 60 M.T.	S.F.
1110	-	13	161100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 77 M.T.	S.F.
1200	-	14	161100	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 27 M.T.	S.F.
1230	1300	15	161035	E 2/5 UNIT HAD 2 USMC E DUE TO M-26 GREN. RIGGED AS SUR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.	S.F.
1250	-	16	161210	BLUE SPRUCE RECON INSERT OBS 3EN AT812554 UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1400	1430	17	161300	A 1/5 AT 851548 UNIT 3 NVA KIA IN SHALLOW GRAVE.	S.F.D.
1430	1500	18	161115	D 1/5 AT85154 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY SHARNEE WOUNDS.	S.F.D.
1430	1500	19	161200	D 1/5 AT 851547 UNIT FD ASSORTED - 782 GAEP ASSORTED NVA CLOTHING 1000 AK-47, 2 CHI- CLAYMORE MINES, 2 LBS C-4/....	S.F.D.
1600	1630	20	161230	L 3/5 AT 874524 UNIT OBS 15 TO 20 EN MOING SEXS UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL FORM

MANELUKE TRUST

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

160001 H

TO

162400 H SEPT 68

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1600	1630	21	161335	D 1/5 AT 845547 MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISC- ARGE. RES 1 USMC KIA. INVEST. BEING HELD.	NBC S.F.D.
1630	1640	22	161445	D 1/5 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA AT 852547.	S.F.D.
1639	1645	23	161330	E 2/5 AT 911520 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.D.
1700	1800	24	161455	A 1/5 AT 856556 UNIT FD 1 SKS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	S.F.D.
1700	-	25	161700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 77 M.T.	S.F.
1700	-	26	161700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 60 M.T.	S.F.
1700	-	27	161700	3/5/ SPEC SIT REP # 27 M.T.	S.F.
1830	1900	28	161705	BNCP 3/5 AT 902530 UNIT FD 10RDS (82MM), 57,800 RDS (7.62), 20 RDS (75MM), 222 RDS B-40.	S.F.D.
1830	1900	29	161630	A 1/5 AT 858556 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	S.F.D.
1830	1900	30	161700	L 3/5 AT 876516 UNIT OBS 2 EN AT AT 863511 TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
1830	1900	31	161330	L 3/5 AT 874524 UNIT APP 1 VN AMLE DET, FOR TO ITT.	S.F.D.
2130	2300	32	161515	M 3/5 AT 882540 UNIT OBS 2 EN. RES TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47, AND 1 DOCUMENT, AND 3 M-26.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	33	161530	L 3/5 AT 874524 UNIT SUFFERED 2 NBC E DUE TO HEAT CAUSALITYS.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	34	161500	BNCP 3/5 AT 897543 UNIT APP 3 FEMALE DET.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	35	161740	BLUE SPRUCE RECON INSERT OBS 18 EN AT AT 814551 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES 11 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	36	162000	G 2/5 AT 904516 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES 1 USMC EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	37	161740	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT OBS 7 EN AT AT 942524 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
2300	-	38	162300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 78 M.T.	S.F.
2300	-	39	162300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 28 M.T.	S.F.
2300	-	40	1623000	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 61 M.T.	S.F.
2300	-	41	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

MARELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION
5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA

R.V.N.

FROM

170001 H

TO

172400 H SEPT 68

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0030	-	2	162340H	RCN. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE OBS. LIGHTS MOVING ON SHORE AND IN BOATS. CALLED MAR. ARMY MSN. KILLING 7 V.C. & DES. 5 STRUCTURES.	S.F.
0545	-	3	170500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 82 M.T.	S.F.
0625	-	4	170500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 30 M.T.	S.F.
0815	-	5	170500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 63 M.T.	S.F.
0900	0900	6	170500H	D 1/5 CO. NIGHT ATTACK. A.T. 848510 POINT ELE. DIS. 6 V.N. IN STRUCTURE. 1 MAN ATPT. TO ESCAPE. APP. 5 DET'S & KILLED ESCAPEE. CAPTURED RICE, NVA UTILITIES, MED GEAR. RES. 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
0940	0940	7	170800H	B 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 852513 UNIT WHILE SEARCH AREA APP 3 V.N. DET'S AND FND. A SHALLOW GRAVE CONTAINING BODY 1 V.C. DET'S SENT TO BN. S-2 FOR INT. ERR.	S.F.D.
1100	1115	8	171000H	G 2/5 PIT RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 920496 USMC DET M-26 SET W. TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1100	1115	9	161900 H	C 1/5 PIT CMET PTL A.T. 820530. UNIT WHILE ON ROUTE ENCOUNTERED. 25 CIV. ACTING AS EN. SUPPLY CARRIERS. PEOPLE DROPPED PACKS AND RAN. FIRED S.A., M-79 RDS. FND. 22 BAGS RICE, 2 BAGS TOBACCO, 1 BAG TEA. DESTROYED.	S.F.D.
1100	1115	10	170945H	RCN BLUE SPRUCE OBS, 6 V.C. MOVING IN OPEN CALLED MAR. ARMY MSN KILLING 1 V.C.	S.F.D.
1100	1115	11	170715H	D 1/5 CO S&C A.T. 844493 OBS. 30 NVA MOV. N.E. ENGAGED W. S.A., LAWS, 60MM FIRE. EN. RET'D S/A FIRE. RES. 7 NVA KIA 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.D.
1100	1115	12	170700H	BN CP 1/5 ENCOUNTERED 25 - 30 V.C. MOVING N.W. ACROSS PADDY. FIRED S/A, LAWS, EN MOVED TO TREELINE & RET'D FIRE. UNIT PULLED BACK TO CALL AIRSTRIKE. 5 V.C. KIA 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
1110	-	13	1711 00H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 81 M.T.	S.F.
1130	1145	14	171030H	F 2/5 SQD. S&C A.T. 891504 FND 105 RND. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV. DESTROYED.	S.F.D.
1145	-	15	171100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 31 M.T.	S.F.
1200	-	16	171100H	1/5 SPEC SIT. REP # 64 M.T.	S.F.
1230	1300	17	171030	L 3/5 AT 889518 UNIT OBS 4 EN MOVING SOUTH TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 VN WIAE WIA DET.	S.F.D.
1300	1400	18	170935	I 3/5 AT 900528 UNIT ED 33 RDS B-40 FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1230	1300	19	170500	D 1/5 AT 848510 4 VN MATE DET CLASS BY TPT VC POWS.	S.F.D.

JOURNAL FORM

MANELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA

R.V.N.

FROM

170001 H

TO

172400 H SEPT 68

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300	1330	20	171000	C 1/5 AT820518 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE AS VC SUSPECT. FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.D.B.
1330	1400	21	171045	BLUE SPRUCE RECON INSERT OBS 9 EN AT804545 CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 6 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1330	1400	22	171115	BLUE SPRUCE RECON INSERT OBS 7 EN AT840545 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 3 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	23	171515	BLUE SPRUCE RECON INSERT UNIT OBS 11 EN AT 817549 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 2 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	24	171315	BLUE SPRUCE RECON INSERT UNIT OBS 4 EN AT 793548 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 2 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	25	170730	A 1/5 AT818513 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE AND 57 MM ROCKETLESS FIRE FM AT822508 UNIT RETD FIRE AND OBS 1 VC KIA AND 1 RD 57 MM CAPTURED UNIT CALLED IN MARINE AIR STRIKE AND CONT. ATTACK ON EN POIST.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	26	181500	# 3/5 CP FOL UP 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF 1 INN CIV.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	27	181630	L 3/5 FOL UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	28	150630	B 1/5 FOL UP 2 DET CLASS AS INN CIV BY ITT	S.F.D.
1800	1900	29	141200	F 2/5 FOL UP 4 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	30	131800	G 2/5 FOL UP 2 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	31	131500	A 1/5 FOL UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	32	131310	D 1/5 FOL UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	33	171655	F 2/5 AT881511 MARINE DET 81 RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 2 USMC E. 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.D.
2000	2230	34	171700	L 3/5 AT 870516 UNIT FD TUNNEL THREW 2 M-26 IN TUNNEL SEARCHED AREA FD 4 VC KIA. 1 SKS. 1 K-44, 1 .38 CAL. PISTOL. AND 20 LBS OF DOCUMENTS.	S.F.D.
2000	2230	35	171700	B 1/5 AT 853513 UNIT FD SHALLOW GRAVE RES UNCOVERED GRAVE FD 1 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
2000	2230	36	171840	D 1/5 AT843495 UNIT OBS 1 EN MOVING SWFM TREELINE TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
2300	-	37	172300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 83 M.T.	S.F.
2300	-	38	172300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 33 M.T.	S.F.
2300	-	39	172300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 66 M.T.	S.F.
2400	-	40	172400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

MANELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION
5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

180001 H

TO

182400 H SEPT 68

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	180001	JOURNAL OPENED / MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
01	30 0200	2	171800 172300	D 1/5 CO. DEF. POSIT A.T. 844495 REC'D INTENSE S/A. ROCKET & MORTAR FIRE FOLLOWED BY 3 SUCCESSIVE GROUND ATT. BY EST. 30 NVA RET'D S/A, 81, 60 MTR FIRE, MAR. ARTY, SPOOKY. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 WIAE 8 NVA KIA	S.F.D.
0125	0200	3	172355H	I 3/5 CO. DEF POSIT REC'D B-40 ROCKET RED IN PER. SLIGHTLY WINDING. 1 USMC. NO RND RET'D. EN POSIT NOT KNOWN.	S.F.D.
0125	0200	4	172130H	1/5 BN CP. A.T. 848512 REC'D APPROX 12 RND 60 MM FIRE. FIRED 81 MM ON SUS. EN POS. CALLED SPOOKY GUNSHIP. MORTAR FIRE CEASED	S.F.D.
0500	-	5	180500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 67 M.T.	S.F.
0500	-	6	180500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 34 M.T.	S.F.
0510	-	7	180500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 84 M.T.	S.F.
0825	0830	8	180200H	G 2/5 SQD AMB. A.T. 891515. UNIT FND. 1 S.K.S. IN FOLIAGE NEAR AMB. SITE. WPN. SENT TO BN. S-2.	S.F.D.
1110	-	9	181035H	ACN INSERT BLUE SPRUCE CBS. 30 V.C. MOV. N. TO SE WEARING BLACK P.J'S & CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED ARTY. KILLED 3 V.C.	S.F.
1110	-	10	181100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 85 M.T.	S.F.
1130	-	11	181100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP # 68 M.T.	S.F.
1155	-	12	181100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 35 M.T.	S.F.
1300	1300	13	181200	A 1/5 AT826509 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA IN SHALLOW GRAVE.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	14	18 1300	A 1/5 AT 822508 UNIT FD 6 VC KIA IN SHALLOW GRAVE.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	15	181540	E 2/5 AT 930530 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	16	181600	E 2/5 AT 938511 UNIT OBS 1 EN AT 944509 UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	17	181700	E 2/5 AT930520 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	18	181730	B 1/5 AT830488 UNIT FB APP 1 VN MALE DET FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	19	181730	L 3/5 AT809516 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET, FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1700	-	20	181700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 69	S.F.
1700	-	21	181700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 85	S.F.
1700	-	22	181700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 35	S.F.
1900	2000	23	181000	C 1/5 FOL UP DET CLASS AS CIV DEF.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	24	170500	D 1/5 FOL UP 5 DET CLASS BY IIT AS CIV DEFS.	S.F.D.
1900	2000	25	131445	C 1/5 FOL UP 2 DETS CLASS BY IIT AS INN CIV	S.F.D.

SSCCCCC

MANELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION	
5 MAR RECT.	
PLACE	
AN HOA	R.V.N.
FROM	TO
180001 H	182400 H SEPT 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MANELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

190001 H

TO

192400 H SEPT 68

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	190000H	JOURNAL OPENED / MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0240	0245	2	190145H	M 3/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 888526 REC'D 1 INCOMING GREW & 3 SNIPER RND. FI. S.E. RET'D 2 M-26 GREW. CALLED MED-EVAC. 2 WIAE.	S.F.D.
0500	-	3	190500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 38 M.T.	S.F.
0515	-	4	190500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 71 M.T.	S.F.
0530	-	5	190500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 88 M.T.	S.F.
0910	0915	6	190730H	E 2/5 FLT. S&C A.T. 932520 FND. 2 M-26 GREW SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV. DES. IN PLA.	S.F.D.
1105	-	7	191100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 39 M.T.	S.F.
1115	-	8	191100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 72 M.T.	S.F.
1115	-	9	191100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 89 M.T.	S.F.
1130	1140	10	190745H	L 3/5 PLT. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 867517 USMC DET 2 GREW. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. ALSO FND. 3 BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RND. AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. 6 WIAE WED EVACED 1 WIAE RET'D TO DUTY. RND. & TUNNELS DESTROYED.	S.F.D.
1500	1630	11	191400	G 1/5 AT83249 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET. FOR TO BN CP.	S.F.D.
1700	1800	12	191415	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT OBS 9 EN AT992533 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 2 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	13	191435	A 1/5 AT807473 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	14	191630	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT 5 EN AT975532 CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 5 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	15	191645	F 2/5 AT 928491 MARINE BND 60 MM. RD RIGGED AS SUR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. FD RES DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1800	-	16	191700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 90 M.T.	S.F.
1800	-	17	191700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 40 M.T.	S.F.
1800	-	18	191700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 73 M.T.	S.F.
1900	2000	19	191815	ATUNT MALEE RECON INSERT OBS 35 TO 40 EN MOVING EAST. AT 819530 UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 5 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1800	2000	20	191905	D 1/5 AT 835491 UNIT RECD 2 INCOMING E GREW RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1800	2100	21	191855	F 2/5 AT 929494 UNIT FD 105 MM DUD RD, 500 LBS OF RICE.	S.F.D.
2200	2230	22	191840	D 1/5 AT83549 UNIT RECD 2 INCOMING RENS AND S/A FIRE RES. 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	23	191800	E 2/5 AT 936515 UNIT FD 50 RDS 50 CAL. AND DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED- 782.	S.F.D.
2230	2300	24	192300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 01	S.F.
2300	-	25	192300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 41	S.F.
2300	-	26	192300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 74	S.F.
2400	-	27	192400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MANELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA

R.V.N.

FROM

200001 H

TO

202400 H SEPT 688

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED / MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0125	0120	2	192245H	I 3/5 CO. NIGHT MOV. A.T. 882538 REC'D S/A	S.F.D.
				FIRE & A/W & 5 INCOMING GREN. UNIT RET'D S/A	
				& GREN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. EN FLED	
				TO W. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN ON ROUTES OF EGR.	
				RES. 4 USMC WIAE.	
0230	0245	3	192235H	F 2/5 PLT. DER. POST. A.T. 927491 REC'D	S.F.D.
				INCOMING GREN IN THEIR PERIM. RET'D 10S/A	
				RNDS, 2 M-79 RND, 2 GREN. SEARCH OF AREA	
				WITH NEG. RES. 2 USMC WIAE.	
0530	-	4	200500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 48 M.T.	S.F.
1530	-	5	200500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 92 M.T.	S.F.
0530	-	6	200500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 75 M.T.	S.F.
0540	0545	7	1901600H	CP 3/5 DER. POST. USMC STEP-ED IN SPIDER	S.F.D.
				HOLE INJURING HIS LEG. MED EVAC COMPLETE.	
0800	-	8	200715H	RCN. INSERT WEST ORANGE OBS. 13 NVA ALL	S.F.
				CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED MAR. ARTY	
				MSN. KILLING 6 NVA.	
0905	0915	9	192245H	ASSESSMENT OF PERSONNEL AFTER CONTACT HAD	S.F.D.
				FOLLOW UP FOLLOWING RESULTS: TOT: 6 WIAE, 6 WIAE,	
				1 KIA	
1130	-	10	201100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 76 M.T.	S.F.
1130	-	11	201100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 93 M.T.	S.F.
1130	-	12	201100	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 76	S.F.
1230	1300	13	200930	A 0 10 IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 OBS 12 EN AT857544	
				AT859542 AO FIRED ROCKETS RES 4 NAV KIA.	S.F.D.
1230	1300	14	201030	I 3/5 AT862543 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA AND APP	
				1 VN MALE WIA, AND FD 3 SKS AND ASSORTED	
				782 GEAR.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	15	201145	C 1/5 AT815496 UNIT APP**+VN**NAME**DET**AS*	
				OSB3 EN AT 815497 TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES	
				1 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	16	201600	D 1/5 AT855484 UNIT FD 1,000 LBS OF RICH.	
				FORD RICH TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	17	201540	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT OBS 11 EN AT989532	
				CLALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 1 IVC KIA	S.F.D.
1800	1900	18	201600	A 1/5 AT 830463 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET FORD	
				TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	19	201315	B 2/5 AT930515 UNIT FD 10,000 LBS RICH	
				FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	20	201550	F 2/5 AT923500 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES	
				1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1800	1900	21	201200	M 3/5 AT 868548 UNIT FD 1 SKS AND 3 B-40 RDS.	S.F.D.
1700	-	22	201700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 94	S.F.
1900	1900	23	201800	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT OBS 2 EN AT952528	S.F.
				RES 2 VC KIA.	

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HQA R.V.N.

FROM

200001 H

TO

202400 H SEPT 68

MANGLIKE TRUST

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION

MANELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA

R.V.N.

FROM

210001 H

TO

212400 H SEPT 68

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	210001	JOURNAL OPENED / MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0430	0430	2	210110H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D. 60 82MM MTR. RND 2000 A/W & S/A RND. ANHOA INDUSTRIAL CMLX REC'D 40 82MM RND & UNDETERMINED # S/A RND. RET'D COUNTER MTR. FIRE & DEF. FIRE. USED REACTION FORCE OF ONE REIN. PIT. TO SWP. OUTSIDE PERIM. FM. A.T. 875470 TO 866470. EN FORCES WITHDRAWN. 1 USMC KIA. 15 USMC WIA.	S.F.D.
0510	0530	3	210110H	AN HOA COMPLEX SEC. UNIT REC'D UNKNOWN # B-40 ROCKETS, SATCHEL CHARGES, A/W S/A RND. FM. EST NVA/VC REIN. CO. 1 OP OVERRUN & TRUCK DEPOT HAD 5 VEHICLES DES. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A & A/W RES. 13 PF KIA, 26 PF WUNDED 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 96 M.T.	S.F.D.
0530	-	4	210500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 45 M.T.	S.F.
0630	-	5	210500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 79 M.T.	S.F.
0630	-	6	21 0500H		S.F.
0950	1035	7	210800H	L 3/5 CO. SAC WHILE SEARCHING OBJ., UNIT FND. 400LBS. CORN, 150 LBS. RICE, 36 NVA UNIFORMS. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.	S.F.D.
-	-	8	211100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 80 M.T.	S.F.
1120	-	9	211100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 46 M.T.	S.F.
1130	-	10	211100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 97 M.T.	S.F.
1300	1400	11	210830	F 2/5 AT929493 UNIT FD 2,200 LBS OF RICE FORWARD RICE TO REGT CP	S.F.D.
1300	1400	12	210930	A 1/5 AT817477 UNIT APP 2 VN MALE DETS, FORWARD TO BN CP.	S.F.D.
1500	1530	13	211130	B 1/5 AT842498 UNIT FD 1 RD 82 MM, 13RDS (2.75) ROCKET DESTROYED IN PLAC E ALSO FD 400 LBS OF RICE FORWD TO CP.	S.F.D.
1700	-	14	211700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 80	S.F.
1700	-	15	211700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 97	S.F.
1700	-	16	211700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 46	S.F.
1800	1900	17	211643	F 2/5 AT 929501 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RINGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 1 USMC NE	S.F.D.
1900	2000	18	211500	BNCP 1/5 AT830485 UNIT FD ASSORD DOCUMENTS FORWD TO REGT S-2.	S.R.D.
1900	-	19	211655	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT OBS 24 EN BT011547	S.F.
2000	2200	20	211730	L 3/5 AT831514 UNIT FD SMALL EXPLOSIVE DEV SHAPE LIKE BASEBALL CUT HALF 3 IN IN DIA. DEVICE WAS GIVEN TO ENG WHEN IT EXPLODED KILLING 1 USMC KIA AND WOUNDING 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
2100	2200	21	211800	E 2/5 AT936515 UNIT FD 1700 LBS OF RICE, ASSORTED MED-7476 GEAR FORWD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION
5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

21000.1 H

TO

212400 H SEPT 68

MANELUKE TRUST

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2200	2230	23	212115	AN MOA COMBAT BASE RECD 10 RDS 82 MM FIRED COUNTER MOTAR FIRE ON AT884485, 892496, 896500. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. CONTACT CEASED AFTER ATYR MSN.	S.F.D.
2200	2300	24	212030	1 3/5 AT830543 UNIT RECD 2 INCOMING GRIND. RES 1 UMMC EVAC UNIT RETD GREWS EN BROKE CONTACT.	S.F.D.
2300	-	25	212300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 81	S.F.
2300	-	26	212300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 98	S.F.
2300	-	27	212300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 47	S.F.
2400	-	28	212400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.D.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MAR. REGT

AT HOA, RVN

FROM 220001H

TO

222400H

TIME	SCR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, AND RS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0145	2	220040H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D 3 RND 82MM MTR. IN VIC. OF ARTILLARY BATTERY. 67 RND CNTR. MTR. FIRED.	S.F.D.
0500	3	220500	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 49 M.T.	S.F.
0500	4	220500	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 100 M.T.	S.F.
0500	5	220500	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 83 M.T.	S.F.
0800	6	220640H	C 1/5 PLT AMB. A.T. 807473 OBS. 1 NVA MOV. E. NEAR ITS AMB. SITE. OPENED FIRE W/ 30 S/A. 400 A/W & 4 M-79 RND KILLING THE NVA. RECOVERED MED. GEAR. UTILITIES. PERSONAL DCC. TO BE FORWARDED TO BN. S-2.	S.F.D.
0900	7	220635	F 2/5 PLT CMBT PTL. A.T. 922499. USMC DET CYLINDRICAL MINE SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIRE.	S.F.D.
0900	8	220710	H&S 2/5 RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 904470. USMC DET. M-26 GRN SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MARINE WAS UNINJURED & UNIT CONT. MSN.	S.F.D.
0930	9	220420H	E 2/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 938515. USMC FIXED WING AIRCRAFT DROPPED 4 250 LB. B OMBS 75 M. W. OF UNIT'S POSIT. WNDING 1 USMC. MED EVAC CALLED FOR WNDEN MAN.	S.F.D.
0930	10	220843H	H&S 2/5 PLT RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 906505. FND M-26 GRN SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. DES. IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
0930	11	220840H	E 2/5 PLT. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 932520 FND. 2 HOME MADE SUR. EX DEV. SET W/ TRIP WIRE. DES. IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
0950	12	220230H	CIDG PF OUTPOSTS A.T. 822564 & 825563 OUTPOSTS CAME UNDER HEAVY B-40 FIRE FM ASSAULTING V.C. UNITS. PF'S WITHDREW & V.C. OCCUPIED OUTPOSTS. PF'S REGAINED CONTROL AT FIRST LIGHT KILLING 5 V.C. & CAPT. EQUIP.	S.F.D.
1130	13	221100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 50 M.T.	S.F.
1140	14	221100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 83 M.T.	S.F.
1145	15	221100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 104 M.T.	S.F.
1300	16	221230	L 3/5 AT832534 POINT ELEMENT OBS 2 EN AT IMMED VIC. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/S/A RES 1 NVA KIA ASSORD - 782 GEAR.	S.F.D.
1400	17	220700	B 1/5 AT872508 UNIT OBS 7 EN MOVING INTO TREELINE AT867513 UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RE S 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
1700	18	221435	I 3/5 AT848524 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM IMMED VIC RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.

JOURNAL FORM

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM 220001 H TO 222400 H SEPT

MANELUKE THRUST

DECLASSIFIED

HEYIIO

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5TH MAR. REGT. S-3	
PLACE	
AN HOA R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2300001H to 232400H	SEPT 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001	-	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED		S.F.
0500	-	2	230500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 104 M.T.		S.F.
0510	-	3	230500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 53 M.T.		S.F.
	-	4	230500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 86 M.T.		S.F.
0935	0945	5	230840H	H 2/5 PLT RD. SWP. A.T. 916514 UNIT FND ROLL OF CONCERTINA WIRE ACROSS RD. WITH M-26 GREEN SET WITH WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. GREEN DES. IN PLACE. WIRE REMOVED FROM RD.		S.F.D.
1105	-	6	231100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 105 M.T.		S.F.
1110	-	7	231100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 54 M.T.		S.F.
1400	-	8	231130	AUNT MABLE RECON INSERT OBS 15 EN AT 817539 UNIT CALLED IN MARNIE ARTY MSN. RES 1 NVA KIA.		S.F.
1700	-	9	231700	2 /5 SPEC SIT REP # 105		S.F.
1700	-	10	231700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 54		S.F.
1800	1830	11	231545	I 3/5 AT849524 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET, HIDDING IN BUNKER.		S.F.D.
2200	2230	12	232000	H 2/5 AT 917513 UNIT OBS APPROX 10 EN MOVING INTO KILLING ZONE. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 5 VC KIA.		S.F.D.
2300	-	13	232300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 106		S.F.
2300	-	14	232300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 87		S.F.
2300	-	15	232300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 55		S.F.
2400	-	16	232400	JOURNAL CLOSED		S.F.

(Classification)

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKETHRUST

24 SEPT. 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MAR. REGT. S-3PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.FROM
240001TO
242400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	240001	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0530	-	2	240500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 87 M.T.	S.F.
0530	-	3	240500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 57 M.T.	S.F.
0720	0730	4	240001H	H 2/5 SQD. AMB. A.T. 919516 UNIT OBS. GROUP OF V.C. MOVING ON RE. TOWARDS AMB. SITE. INIT. AMB. WITH 50 S/A, 100 M.G., 10 M-79 RND. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REV. 4 V.C. KIA.	S.F.D.
0925	0935	5	242000H FOLLOW UP	SEARCH OF AMB. SITE REV. 1 AUTOMATIC PISTOL 2 B-40 RND. AND NUMEROUS DCG. WPN & DCG. TO BE FORWARDED TO BN. S-2	S.F.D.
0940	0950	6	240700H	B 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 922505 UNIT REC'D 10 M-79 RND., 70 S/A RND. WHILE MOVING INTO OBJ. RET'D M-79, S/A, LAWS, CALLED 81 MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.D.
1100	-	7	241100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 88 M.T.	S.F.
1140	-	8	241100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 58 M.T.	S.F.
1115	1125	9	241030H	A 1/5 SQD. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 885465 UNIT FND. 105 RND SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1300	1400	10	241140	L 3/5 AT807476 UNIT OBS 3 EN MOVING EAST AT808476 W/WPNS UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 2 NVA KIA AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	11	241300	UNIT RECD AS/A FIRE FM AT928502 RES 3 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC USN EVAC. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN AND 81 MM MSN.	S.F.D.
1700	4	12	241400	WEST ORNAGE RECON INSERT OBS 95 EN AT000530 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 7 VC KIA.	S.F.
1700	-	13	241500	WEST ORNAGE RECON INSERT OBS 15 EN AT979534 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN. RES 15 VC KIA.	S.F.
1700	-	14	241700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 88	S.F.
1700	-	15	241700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 58	S.F.
2300	-	16	242300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 89	S.F.
2300	-	17	242300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 59	S.F.
2400	-	18	242400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM
MAMELUKE TRUST

25 SEPT 68

UNIT OR 3TH MR. REGT. S-3

PLACE AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 250001

TO 252400

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
0001	-	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0510	-	2	250500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 91 M.T.	S.F.
0515	-	3	250500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 61 M.T.	S.F.
1035	-	4	251100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 92 M.T.	S.F.
1115	-	5	251100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 62 M.T.	S.F.
1200	-	6	251100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 106 M.T.	S.F.
1300	-	7	251220	WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT OBS 6 EN AT992523 AND AT992530 UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES 6 VC KIA.	S.F.
1600	1630	8	251445	L 3/5 AT 823473 UNIT APP 5 VN MALE AS VC SUSPECTS AT826473 FORCED TO ITT FOR INTER.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	9	250930	A 1/5 FOL UP DEF CLASS AS CIV DEF BY ITT.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	10	231545	I 3/5 FOL UP DEF CLASS AS CIV DEF BY ITT	S.F.D.
1800	1830	11	251800	BN CP 3/5 AT835489 UNIT FD 4 1/2 TONS BF RICE FORWARD RICE TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1830	1900	12	251620	L 3/5 AT869470 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE HIDING IN UNDERBRUSH WITH WPN. FORWZRD TO ITT FOR CLASS.	S.F.D.
2100	2130	13	251934	B 1/5 AT920510 MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DIS- CHARGE WITH M-16 RIFLE WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD.	S.F.D.
2300	-	14	252300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 107	S.F.
2300	-	15	252300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 63	S.F.
2300	-	16	252300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # (# 93	S.F.
2400	-	17	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

MANELUKE THRUST

26 SEPT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA

R.V.N.

FROM

250001 H

TO

262400 H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0801	-	1	260001	JOURNAL OPENED / MANELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0510	-	2	260500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 95 M.T.	S.F.
0630	-	3	260500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 65 M.T.	S.F.
1100	-	4	261100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 96 M.T.	S.F.
1130	-	5	261100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 66 M.T.	S.F.
1110	-	6	261100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 109 M.T.	S.F.
1150	-	7	261045H	H 2/5 CO. RD. SEC. A.T. 912503 USMC DET FRAG GREN SET IN CAN AS SUR EX DEV. MED. EVAC CALLED FOR 2 WIAE F 2/5 CO RD. SEC. A.T. 912503 UNIT FND GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX DEV. DES. IN PLACE	S.F.D.
1400	1430	9	261230	I 3/5 AT 845475 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE AS VB SUSPECT. FORWD DET TO IIT FOR INTER.	S.F.D.
1500	1530	10	261400	A 1/5 AT876506 UNIT ED 500 lbs OF RICE AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FORWD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	11	261615	M 3/5 AT825485 UNIT ED 425 LBS OF RICE FORWD RICE TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1700	-	12	261700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 97	S.F.
1700	1730	13	261345	F 2/5 AT 899485 USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1700	-	14	261700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 110	S.F.
1700	-	15	261700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 67	S.F.
1900	-	16	261800	A 1/5 AT887506 UNIT** MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.D.
1900	1930	17	261845	ELF SKIN RECON INSERT RECD S/A FIRE FN AT914359 RES 1 USMC EVAC ALSO WHILE BEING EXTRACTED UNIT RECD 5 TO 8 RDS 60 MM.	S.F.
2300	-	18	262300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 98	S.F.
2300	-	19	262300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 111	S.F.
2300	-	20	262300	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 68	S.F.
2400	-	21	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

PAGE ONE OF ONE

JOURNAL FORM

MAMMELUKE THRUST

27 SEPT 68

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

270001 H

TO

272400 H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED / MAMMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0545	-	2	270500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 99 M.T.	S.F.
0545	-	3	270500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 69 M.T.	S.F.
0600	-	4	270500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # M.T.	S.F.
0730	0740	5	270200H	F 2/5 CO. NIGHT MOV. A.T. 909941. USMC DET	
0840		6		M-26 GREN. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX.	
				DEV. MED EVAC CALLED AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 WIAE	S.F.D.
0840	0845	6	270650H	F 2/5 PLT. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 929491 USMC	S.F.D.
				DET. UNKNOWN TYPE SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED	
				FOR 2 USMC WIAE.	
1100	-	7	271100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 100 M.T.	S.F.
1102	-	8	271100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 70 M.T.	S.F.
1115	1130	9	270930H	E 2/5 CO. S&C A.T. 897486 USMC DET. 82 mm	S.F.D.
11				RED. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV.	
				MED EVAC CALLED FOR 4 WIAE & 1 WIAE	
1130	-	10	271100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 111 M.T.	S.F.
1400	-	11	271102	E 2/5 AT806488 UNIT FD 105 ILL CANSITER.	
				FILLED WITH TNT RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE	
				DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	12	271102	E 2/5 AT897486 UNIT FD 81 MM ILL CANSITER	
				FILLED WITH TNT RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE	
				DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1500	1530	13	271130	A 1/5 AT940500 MARINE DET UNK TYPE SURPRISE	
				EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RES 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1500	1530	14	271200	A 1/5 AT940500 UNIT FD 2 TONS OF RICE,	
				WILL FORWD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1500	1530	15	271230	F 2/5 AT929494 UNIT FD 2,000 LBS OF RICE,	
				FORWD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1600	1620	16	271400	I 3/5 AT844478 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE AS VC,	
				SUSPECT FORWD DET TO REGT CP TO BE INTER.	
				BY ITT.	S.F.D.
1600	1630	17	271330	L 3/5 AT816470 UNIT OBS 3 EN MOVING NORTH	
				AT817470. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/S/A	
				1 VC KIA, AND 1 M-26 GREN AND 1 HOMEMADE	
				ANTI PERSONAL MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1700	-	18	271700	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 100	S.F.D.
1700	-	19	271700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 112	S.F.
1700	-	20	271700	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 71	S.F.
1800	1830	21	271725	G 2/5 AT898478 LVT MOVING THROUGH HEAVY	
				UNDERBRUSH HIT TREE WHICH FELL BRACKING	
				1 MARINE'S LEG. RES 1 NBC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1900	-	22	271800	HANOVER SUE RECON INSERT OBS 12 EN MOVING	
				WEST ACROSS SAND BAR UNIT CALLED IN MARINE	
				ARTY MEN. RES 6 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
2230	2240	23	272000	G 2/5 AT894995 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT895500	
				UNIT RECD FIRE WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
27 SEPT 68

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

270001 H

TO

272400 H

[illegible]

PAGE TWO OF TWO

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST

28 SEPT 68

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REGT.

PLACE

AN HQ R.V.N.

FROM 280001 H

TO

282400 H

TIME REF	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	280001	JOURNAL OPENED // MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.D.
0110	0120	2	280001H	D 1/5 PLT AMB. A.T. 851459 REC. 2 INCOMING 60MM MTR. RND RES. 1 USMC WIAE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN & TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/MG. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
0115	0120	3	280010H	D 1/5 PLT AMB A.T. 851455 OBS. 4 EN. MOVING N.W. TOOK EN. UNDER FIRE W/MG & CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES. 4 NVA KIA. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
0600	-	4	280500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 101 M.T.	S.F.
0600	-	5	280500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 114 M.T.	S.F.
0600	-	6	280500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 63 M.T.	S.F.
0845	0800	7	270650H	F 2/5 PLT DEF POSIT. A.T. 929491. UPDATE FOLLOW UP LINE E TO READ: TOTAL OF 7 USMC WIAE	S.F.D.
0900	0905	8	280800H	L 3/5 CP A.T. 823472 UNIT WAS INFORMED OF POSSIBLE CHIEU HOI IN NEARBY VILLE. SENT KCS AND INTERPRETER TO APP. HIM & ESCORT HIM TO CO. CP.	S.F.D.
0930	0940	9	271730H	M 3/5 CO. S&C A.T. 805478 UNIT APP. 7 DET'S WHILE SEARCHING AREA. INTERROGATED BY ITT AND SENT TO AN HQ.	S.F.D.
1040	1110	10	280955H	I 3/5 CO. HARVEST SEC. A.T. 852490 CIV. RICE HARVEST GROUP REC'D EN. SNIPER FIRE FM. ABOVE EN. COORD. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. & FIRE TERMINATED.	S.F.D.
1050	1110	11	280915H	E 2/5 PLT. S&C A.T. 886492 WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FND: 150 RND A.K. AMMO, 1 NVA PACK, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES, 1 GAS MASK, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DES. AMMO AND SENT GEAR TO S-2	S.F.D.
1100	1110	12	281015H	CAP 2-9-2 A.T. 877497. V.N. CIV. DET. UNK. TYPE SUR. EX. DEV. WHILE WORKING IN PADDY MED EVACKED TO GERMAN HOSPITAL BY VEHICLE	S.F.D.
1100	-	13	281100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 64 M.T.	S.F.
1115	-	14	281100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 104 M.T.	S.F.
1125	-	15	281100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 115 M.T.	S.F.
1300-1330	-	16	281030	E 2/5 AT888497 UNIT FD 1 60 MM RD, AND 1 82 MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DESTORED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1530	1540	17	281400	L 3/5 AT827475 UNIT FD 1100 LBS OF RICE FORWD RICE TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1700	1730	18	281430	L 3/5 AT821471 UNIT APP 5 VN MALES AS CV SUSPECTS FORSD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1730	1740	19	281530	G 2/5 AT905487 UNIT FD 600 LBS OF RICE FORWARD RICE TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1730	-	20	281700	1/5 SET REP SIT #105	S.F.D.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION
5 MAR REGT.

PLACE AN HOA R.V.N.

MAMELUKE: THRUST

28 SEPT 68

FROM 280001 H

TO 282400 H

[illegible]

PAGE TWO OF TWO

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST 29 SEPT 68

UNIT OR SECTION

5 MAR REPT.

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM

290001 H

TO

292400 H

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	290001	JOURNAL OPENED // MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0150	2	281115H	A 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 950508. DELETE LINE E FOLLOW UP AND PREVIOUS SPOT REP. IN ITS ENTIRETY.	S.F.D.
0150	0210	3	281115H A 1/5 CO S&C A.T. 950508. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM. A.T. 952513 RES. 4 USMC WIAE. UNIT REC'D FIRE & CALLED MAR. ARTY & AIR ON EN. DET. SEARCH FND 2 IWC'S, DOGS., & PRINTING PRESS. ALL WPNS. FND IN LARGE BUNKER CMLX. 1 BUNKER WAS 2 STORY UNDERGROUND POSIT.	S.F.D.
0150	0210	4	281415H A 1/5 CO. S&C. A.T. 952513. WHILE CON. SCH. OF BUNKER CMLX. UNIT REC'D 50 RND S/A FIRE WOUNDING 2 USMC. UNIT ENGAGED EN. & MANUEVERED TO BLOCK & USE SUPP. ARMS. CALLED ARTY, AIR & GUNSHIPS. UNIT THEN ATTACKED POSIT.	S.F.D.
0150	0210	5	281800H A 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 954516. UNIT ATTACKED TO EXPLOIT SUPP. FIRES. EST EN FORCE OF 100 OPENED FIRE FM. WELL PREPARED LINE OF BUNK. 1 WIAE DOW. UNIT CALLED MORE ARTY & AIR. CO H MANU. TO BLOCK EN. EGRESS TO N. WILL CONT. AIR & ARTY ALL NIGHT. ATTACK AT 1ST LIGHT	S.F.D.
0510	-	6	280500H 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 118 M.T.	S.F.
0515	-	7	280500H 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 107 M.T.	S.F.
0655	-	8	280500H 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 76 M.T.	S.F.
0915	0910	9	290115H H&S 3/5 PLT. CP SEC. A.T. 890494. PERIMETER DEF. POSIT REC'D 20RND. 60 MM FOLLOWED BY HEAVY S/A & A/W FIRE & EN. GROUND ATTACK OF EST. 20 NVA. EN MADE LIMITED PENETRATION. OVER RAN ONE POSIT. RADIO IN POSIT MISSING. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM. REACTION FORCE COUNTERATTACKED DRIVING EN. FROM POSIT. RES. 2 USMC KIA, 5 WIAE, 1 NBCE. 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE	S.F.D.
0930	0930	10	290800H G 2/5 CO S&C. A.T. 898494. UNIT FND. 18 BUNKERS AND 2 TONS RICE. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND RICE BAGGED FOR DISTRIBUTION.	S.F.
0950	0955	11	281115H A 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 950508. SEARCH OF AREA FOLLOW UP REV. 3 NVA BODIES, 1 ROYAL TYPEWRITER, 1 SLIDE PROJECTOR. BODIES BURIED AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN. S-2	S.F.D.
1100	1110	12	282115H E 25 PLT. AMB. A.T. 888491. UNIT OBS. 6 EN MOVING W TO E NEAR AMB. SITE. FIRED 15 M 79 RND. SEARCH AT 1 ST LIGHT REV 4 VC KIA	S.F.D.
1100	-	13	291100H 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 108 M.T.	S.F.
1100	-	14	291100H 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 119 M.T.	S.F.
1115	-	15	291100H 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP # 78 M.T.	S.F.
PAGE ONE OF THREE				

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST

SEPT 29 1968

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MAR. REGT. S-3PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.FROM
290001HTO
292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1130	1135	16	291045H	A 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 951507. USMC DET. UN- KNOWN TYPE SUR. EX. DEV. WOUNDING 4 USMC. MED EVAC CALLED FOR MEN.	S.F.D.
1130	1135	17	290400H	H 2/5 CO. NIGHT MOV. USMC DET CHI COM GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC.	S.F.D.
1330	1400	18	291205	BNCP 2/5 AT887504 MARINE DET 60MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE. RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	19	291200	L 3/5 AT816468 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DN BUNKER DET SIAD HE WAS NVA CHU HOI DET TAKEN L CO CP FOR FURTHER INTER.	S.F.D.
1430	1500	20	291200	M 3/5 AT817477 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET AS VC SUSPECT. FORWARD TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1500	1510	21	291205	BNCP 2/5 AT887504 UNIT FD 1 (105 MM RDO) AND 1 (LARGE CAN) FILLED WITH TNT RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DECIVE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.D.
1444	1450	22	291300	G 2/5 AT887509 UNIT OBS 15 EN MOVING SOUTH AT880509 UNIT TOOK EN UNDER WITH S/A RES 2 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1800	1810	23	291015	H 2/5 AT951522 UNIT OBS 15-20 EN MOVING NORTH. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A EN FLED INTO TREELINE AT952518 CO H MANEUVER* ED ELEMENT IN PURSUIT OF ENEMY. ELEMENT RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 4 USMC EVAC. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN.	S.F.D.
1830	1900	24	291015	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT ADVANCED TO EN POSIT. UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN POSIT EN ARE IN WELL DUG IN FORTIFIED POSIT. UNIT RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC EVAC ALL ADDITIONAL. UNIT CONSALIED EN POSIT TO EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ALSO CO F IS MOVING TO THE LEFT FLANK OF H CO.	S.F.D.
1830	1900	25	291030	H&S 3/5 HUEY GUNSHIP, WHILE IN SUPPORT OF MED-EVAC WOUNDED ONE CIV GIRL. MED-EVAC TO AN	HOA S.F.D.
1830	1900	26	291401	F 2/5 AT935495 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM EST 3 EN AT927491 RES 1 USMC EVAC. UNTI RETD S/A FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT, MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.D.
2030	2010	27	291730	L 3/5 AT827475 UNIT FD 1100 LBS OF RICE . FORWD RICE TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
2010	2211	28	291715	E 2/5 AT890509 UNIT FD 1 SKS FORWD TO REGT	S-2 S.F.D.
2010	2015	29	291015	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP CUM TOTALS FOR INCIDENT ARE 4 USMC KIA, 7 USMC EVAC, 5 NBC EVAC, 13 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
1700	-	30	291700	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 119 PAGE TWO OF THREE	S.F.D.

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
29 SEPT 68

UNIT OR SECTION		
5 MAR REGT.		
PLACE		
AN HOA R.V.N.		
FROM	290001 H	TO 292400 H

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST

30 SEPT. 68

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MAR. REGT. AN HOA S-3

PLACE

AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM 300001H

TO

302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED/ MAMELUKE THRUST	S.F.
0130	-	2	292300H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 80 M.T.	S.F.
0500	-	3	300500H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 81 M.T.	S.F.
0500	-	4	300500H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 122 M.T.	S.F.
0500	-	5	300500H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 110 M.T.	S.F.
0815	0830	6	291200H	A 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 950509. ADD 1 M-16 DES.	S.F.D.
			FOLLOW UP	BY ORDINANCE AND 1 BAR. FORWARDED TO BN. S-2	
0815	0830	7	300702H	CP 2/5 S&C A.T. 887504 USN CHAPLAIN DET.	S.F.D.
				60MM RND. SET WITH PRESS DET. AS SUR. EX DEV.	
				MED. EVAC. CALLED.	
1015	1030	8	300930H	BBS 2/5 FLT. RD. SWP. A.T. 908504 UNIT FND.	S.F.D.
				81 MM ILLUM. CANTISTER FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES	
				AS PROBABLE SUR. EX. DEV. NO FUSE WAS ATT.	
1015	1030	9	300910H	RET'D TO CO. CP	
1015	1030	9	300910H	E 2/5 FLT S&C A.T. 887504 UNIT FND. 82 MM	S.F.D.
				RND SET WITH FRIC. PULL FUSE AS SUR. EX. DEV	
				DES. IN PLACE.	
1045	-	10	301100H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 123 M.T.	S.F.
1100	-	11	301100H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 82 M.T.	S.F.
1115	-	12	301100H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 111 M.T.	S.F.
1230	1300	13	301115	H 2/5 AT955523 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE	
				FM AT955521 RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, AND	
				1 USMC EVAC. UNIT RECD FIRE AND MANEUVERED	
				FORCES TO CORVER EN POSIT WHILE CO F ASSUALT	
				EN POSIT FM NORTH WEST.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	14	301230	E 2/5 AT895512 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT892516	
				UNIT RECD FIRE RES 3 VC KIA.	S.F.D.
1400	1430	15	301230	E 2/5 AT895512 UNIT ED 5,000 lbs OF RICE	
				FRWARD RICE TO REGT CP.	S.F.D.
1500	1530	16	301350	G 2/5 AT882501 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RIGGED	
				AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 3 USMC E.	S.F.D.
1545	1600	17	301115	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT BBS 4 NVA KIA, AND	
				CAPUTED 3 AK-47 AND 1 FRENCH PISTOL.	S.F.D.
1545	1600	18	301415	F 2/5 AT955523 UNIT MOVING N.E. RECD HEAVY	
				S/A FRIE FM AT955522 RES 3 USMC EVAC. UNIT	
				RECD FIRE RES IN 7 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47.	
				AND ASSORTED -782 GEAR AND 1 PRC -25 RADIO.	S.F.D.
1700	-	18	301700	2/5 SEPC SIT REP # 124	S.F.D.
1700	-	19	301700	1/5 SEPC SIT REP # 112	S.F.D.
1700	-	20	301700	3/5 SEPC SIT REP # 83	S.F.
1800	1830	21	301115	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 1 USMC EVAC TO SPOT REPORT.	S.F.D.
1830#)	1900	22	301630	F 2/5 AT955524 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT950524	
				UNIT RECD FIRE AND ASSUALTED EN POSIT RES	
				IN 4 NVA KIA AND 1 PRC 10 AND 1 AK-47, 1 LIMA	
				LIMA TELEPHONE. UNIT MOVING TO H CO POSIT.	S.F.D.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

JOURNAL FORM
MAMELUKE THRUST

30 SEPT. 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5 TH REGT. S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, R. V. N.

FROM
300001H

TO
302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1930	2030	23	301630H	F 2/5 CO. S&C A.T. 955524 UNIT SEARCHING FOLLOW UP AREA OF CONTACT END: 14 NVA BODIES, 2 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 5 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 9MM PIST. 150 LBS. DOGS., APP. 3 MALE DET'S AS EN SUS. WPNS, GEAR. DET'S TO BE SENT TO BN. S-2	S.F.D.
1950	2030	24	301630H	F 2/5 CO S&C. WHILE MOVING INTO EN POSIT, FOLLOW UP UNIT OBS. 7 NVA VIC A.T. 954519 CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. OF 91 RND 105 HE KILLING ALL EN.	S.F.D.
2045	2115	25	301630H	F 2/5 CO. S&C FURTHER SEARCH REV: 5 NVA KIA FOLLOW UP AND 1 SKS, 4 AK-47. WPNS TO BE FORWARDED TO BN. S-2	S.F.D.
2045	2115	26	301912H	CP 3/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 836486. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 82 MM RND. ONE MAN WAS WND CALLED MAR. 81 MSN ON EN. POSIT. MAN TO BE MED EVACKED.	S.F.D.
2055	2115	27	301945H	E 2/5 PLT. AMB. A.T. 897515. WHILE SETTING INTO AMB. SITE, USMC DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED	S.F.D.
2155	-	28	302030H	RECON INSERT PRIME CUT A.T. 823450 UNIT OBS. 5 V.C. APPROACHING ITS POSIT. HASTY AMB SET UP & INITIATED WITH S/A KILLING 1 VC.	S.F.D.
2310	-	29	302300H	3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 84 M.T.	S.F.
2335	-	30	302300H	2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 125 M.T.	S.F.
2340	-	31	302300H	1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 114 M.T.	S.F.
2340	-	32	301945H	E 2/5 PLT. AMB. CHANGE LINE G TO READ: 3 FOLLOW UP USMC WIAE VICE 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.D.
2350	-	33	301800H	E 2/5 CO S&C A.T. 890509. UNIT END ASSORT. DOC., MED. GEAR, 18 BUNKERS. BUNKERS DEST. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN. S-2	S.F.D.
2355	-	34	301630H	F 2/5 CO S&C UNIT END ADD. 1 NVA KIA FOLLOW UP	S.F.D.
2400	-	35	302400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.D.

NOTE 1 THIS IS THE END OF JOURNAL FOR THE MONTH OF OF SEPT./COMMAND CHRONOIE

PAGE TWO OF TWO

010015
 FROM: FIFTH MARINE
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
 PREC: ACTION - OP INFO
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #139 FROM 010001H TO
 010600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MARENGUE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONAL LAW FIFTH MARINES
 SPEC SITREP #138.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA
 416 " VIA EVAC
 73 " VIA MINOR
 61 " HBC EVAC
 3 USN VIA EVAC
 3 USA VIA EVAC
 1 USA KIA
 1 KCS KIA

391 NVA KIA
 251 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 1 NVA MINE
 3 VC POW
 1 VC MINE
 62 DHT
 25 INN CIV
 21 CIV DHT
 94 IIC
 13 CSUC

GP-4
 BT

TOP: 011917Z/DIV-TT/COM: 016/ RH SUPVR
 S&C H1/5 H2/5 H3/5 H

010015Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPT68

139

QSL 011917

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 011705E
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFT R: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: *Alford*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
 INFO - ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #140 FROM 010601H TO
 011200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAMBURKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #138.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 010600H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT852502. SNIPER OBS 2 BIRNY LOC AT848503. BIRNY WAS MARCHING UNIT. SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS S/A. RES: OBS 1 VC KIA, but TERRAIN PREVENTED SEARCH FOR WPNS.
 - B. 010900H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT848509. UNIT OBS 5 VC IN OPEN VIC AT848505. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO WPNS. RES: 2 VC KIA.
 - C. 011000H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT848505. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 DESTROYED AND MISC GEAR WITHIN SEARCHING AREA. MISC GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IVC.
 - D. 011003H CO F 2/5 PNT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT921512. USMC DET GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - E. 011015H CO A 1/5 SQD CHB PTL LOC AT872494. USMC DET GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - F. 011105H CO F 2/5 PNT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT921512. USMC DET GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #132.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

140 FT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA
 421 " WIA EVAC
 73 " WIA MINOR
 61 " NEC EVAC
 3 USMC WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 KGS KIA

392 NVA KIA
 254 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 1 NVA RETNE
 3 VC POW
 1 VC RETNE
 62 DET
 25 INH CIV
 21 CIV DEF
 95 IWC
 13 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

TO: C11919Z/DIV-TT/CON: C11/DRH SUPVR _____
 S&C _____ H1/5 _____ H2/5 _____ H3/5 _____ H

C117332

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPT68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP REED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 13 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #141 FROM 011200H TO
011800H SEPT 1968 OPERATION HAILLUK THERET

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT844490
CO A AT835404
CO B AT846511
CO C AT844490
CO D AT850504

CG F 2/5 AT923537

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS
IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #138.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 011330H FIRST RECON JN INSERT "AUNT HABLE" LOC AT795529.
UNIT OBS 40 MI AWAY MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL VIC AT810530.
CALLED MARINE ARMY 1BN. RES: UNIT OBS 10 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA
421 " WIA EVAC
73 " WIA MINOR
61 " NBC EVAC
3 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 KCS KIA
1 USA KIA

402 NVA KIA
254 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
1 NVA RETNG
3 VC POW
1 VC RETNG
62 DET
25 INN CIV
21 CIV DEF
95 INC
13 CSWC

623

GP-4
BT

TOB: 011800Z/DIV-TT/CCN:006/DRH SUPVR
S&C H1/5 H2/5 H3/5 H

091 011/30

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OK 411001Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: *J. F. Cody*
PRIC: ACTION - OF THE
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #142 FROM 011001H TO
012400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HANDEBUK THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT044490
CO A AT035404
CO B MOVING TO AT034544
CO C MOVING TO AT045547
CO D MOVING TO AT044533

CO F 2/5 AT923537

026

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNIT'S ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT SECURE/SECURITY POSITIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 011750H FIRST RECON IN DISERT "ARRE TADIR" LOC AT794533. UNIT
CDS 6 EMBL LOC AT001562. CALLED MARINE PARTY UNIT. REB;
3 VC KIA.

B. 011815H CO F 2/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT925527. CH-53 DELIVER 20
REC'D A/W FIRE IN UNIT POS, DAMAGING TURBINE ENGINES. CHOPPER
WAS FORCED TO LAND AT ABOVE POS. ELEMENTS OF F 2/5 WILL PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELICOPTER. CREW WAS UNHARMED AND EVACUATED BY
CO F CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 SWEEPS NORTH TO SEARCH AREA ALONG SONG VU CIA. COMPANIES
ESTABLISH PATROL BASES VIO AT034544, AT045547 AND AT044533 AND
CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS OF PLATOON STRENGTH.

2/5 CO F - CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AND SECURITY, AND PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA	402 NVA KIA
421 " WIA EVAC	257 VC KIA
73 " WIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
61 " NBC EVAC	1 NVA RTNE
3 USN WIA EVAC	3 VC POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 VC RTNE
1 USA KIA	62 DEF
1 MCS KIA	25 INN CIV
	21 CIV DEF
	95 INC
	13 CSUC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOP: C11939Z/DIV-TT/CC : C13/DRH SUPVR _____
 SAC _____ H1/5 _____ H2/5 _____ H3/5 _____ H _____

C118C12

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEPT68

//HNS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 0200Y
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RECEIVED: *24604*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY 4 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #143 FROM 020001 TO
 020600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HATHUM THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #142.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA
 421 " WIA EVAC
 73 " WIA INHUR
 61 " WIA EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 USA KIA
 1 KCS KIA

402 NVA KIA
 257 VC KIA
 2 NVA POW
 1 NVA RETNE
 3 VC POW
 1 VC RETNE
 62 DEF
 25 INN CIV
 21 CIV DEF
 95 INC
 13 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TON: 020825Z/DIV-TT/CON:0018/DLS

S&C _____ H

SUPVR _____

1/5-R _____ H

2/5-R _____ H

3/5-R _____ H

020045Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

645

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 020847Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: MAJ J. F. CODY

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASES: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP DIED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #144 FROM 020601H TO
021200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAINTENANCE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #142.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 020630H CO B 1/5 CC S&C LOC AT832538. POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 1 NVA WITH WFN ON TRAIL. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.
 - B. 020845H FIRST BACON BN DISSENT "AUNT MATHIE" LOC AT813519. UNIT OBS 30 TO 40 VC AT VIC AT818520. CALLED MARINE ARTY BSH. RES: 16 VC KIA.
 - C. 021105H CO F 2/5 PLE ROAD SWEET LOC AT919512. USMC DET GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO C HOUT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #142.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA
422 " VIA EVAC
73 " VIA MINOR
61 " NBC EVAC
3 USN VIA EVAC
3 USA VIA EVAC
1 USA KIA
1 KCS KIA

403 NVA KIA
273 VC KIA
2 NVA POW
1 NVA REME
3 VC POW
1 VC REME
62 DET
25 INH CIV
21 CIV DEF
96 INC
13 CSVC

643

GP-4
BT

TOD: 021020Z/DIV-TT/CON: 0031/ILS

S&C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H
2/5-R _____ H
3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR _____

CONFIDENTIAL

020847Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 021135Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASES: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INTD

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF 15 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #145 FROM 021200H TO
021800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HADELUK THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT844490
CC A AT900512
CC B AT834544
CC C AT845547
CC D AT844533

2/5 CO F AT923537

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN
FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #142.

3. CONTACTS:

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		B.
NECD-10		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief	<i>[Signature]</i>	
AOpn/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		C.

A. 020630H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT847547. UNIT OBS 8 ENEMY LOC
AT848549. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA.B. 020700H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT847547. POINT ELEMENT REC'D
S/A AND A/W FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. UNIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE.
UNIT PULLED BACK TO CALL IN MARINE ARTY FIRE AND FIXED WING
AIR STRIKES. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 3 USMC KIA; 6 USMC VIA
EVAC; 6 NVA KIA; 3 MALE DETAINEES; 1 M-16 IAC; 6 CHICOM GREEN;
ASSORTED 702 GEAR; ASSORTED DOCUMENTS; ASSORTED MED GEAR;
1 M-60 BARRREL.C. 020815H HAS CO 1/5 PLT CHB PTL LOC AT850525. UNIT REC'D A/W
FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT845525. RET'D A/W AND S/W FIRE AND CALLED
MARINE GUNSHIPS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC KIA;
1 USMC VIA EVAC.D. 020900 HAS CO 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT846515. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY IN
OPEN LOC AT847514. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES:
1 VC KIA.E. 021015H HAS CO 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT848504. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY IN
OPEN LOC AT848505. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES:
1 VC KIA; 2 CHICOM GREEN; ASSORTED 702 GEAR AND 2 NOTEBOOKS.
FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ///

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. 021300H CO A 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT895514. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS S/A FROM ENEMY LOC AT891512. RET'D 50 RDS S/A AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

G. 021330H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT835543. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE IN ENEMY SNIPER. RET'D S/A FIRE, ENEMY FIRE CEASED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

77 USMC KIA	409 NVA KIA
431 " VIA EVAC	278 VC KIA
73 " VIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
61 " NDC EVAC	1 NVA REME
3 USMC VIA EVAC	3 VC POW
3 USA VIA EVAC	1 VC REME
1 USA KIA	65 DET
1 KGS KIA	25 INN CIV
	21 CIV DET
	97 INC
	13 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOB: 021519Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 01/DRH SUPVR____
S&C _____ H1/5 _____ H2/5 _____ H3/5 _____ H

021135Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEPT63

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 021600Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASER: *[Signature]*
ACTION - OP ~~FILED~~
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIESSUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SIEREP #146 FROM 021800H TO
022400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION DANIELUKE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D AT043405
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 020130H H&S CO 1/5 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT044491. DURING MOVE FM AT044491 TO AT031539 COMMENCING 012330H SEP 1 USMC OF 81MM MTR PLAT BECAME SEPARATED FROM UNIT. COMPLETE CHECK ESTABLISHED MAN MISSING FM ABOUT 020130H S&P. CO D FIRED SEPT BACK ALONG ROUTE OF MARCH TO CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH. DETAILED INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	B. 021730H CO A 1/5 PLE S&C LOC AT099517. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS S/A
ALO		FIRE. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE
NBCDeIO		DEVICE WILL UNDER FIRE. RET'D S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC VIA
OpnChief		EVAC; 2 VC KIA; 1 MALE DETAINEE. ALSO FD 1500 LB RICE AND
AsstOpnChief	<i>[Signature]</i>	ASSORTED CLOTHING. GEAR AND RICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
AOpn J/Tmg		
Scol NCO		C. 021800H CO A 1/5 PLE S&C LOC AT904515. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS S/A
Rag NCO		FM EAST 4 MILE. RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE, MURPHY BROKE CONTACT
FILE		TO THE SOUTH. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

- D. 022030H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT033539. UNIT OBS 1 MURPHY APPROACHING LINES. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 AK-47 IWC.
- E. 021900H CO D 1/5 PLE S&C LOC AT046495. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 1 B-40 RD FM ENTRY LOC AT044493, WHILE SEARCHING FOR MISSING MARINE. RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY HSN. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC VIA EVAC. WIDE SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- F. 022140H CO F 2/5 PLE ONE PLE LOC AT910513. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC. CASUALTIES WILL BE EVACED TO AN HOA BAS AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

146 77

681

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF NORTH PORTION ARIZONA TERRITORY IN THREE SEARCH OBJECTIVES, CENTER OF MASS AT830543, AT842530 AND AT843546. PREPARES FOR NIGHT MOVE OVERLAND TO REGT OBJ 3 VIC AT865534.

2/5 CO F - CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AND SECURITY; AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

82 USMC KIA	409 NVA KIA
436 " WIA EVAC	2 " POW
73 " WIA MINOR	1 " MINE
1 " MIA	280 VC KIA
61 " MDC EVAC	3 " POW
3 USMC WIA EVAC	1 " MINE
1 USA KIA	66 DEF
3 " WIA EVAC	25 INF CIV
1 MGS KIA	21 CIV DEF
	98 IVC
	13 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 021730Z/DIV-TT/CCN:044/DRH SUPVR
SAC H1/5 H2/5 H3/5 H

021600Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SET//

SEPT68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 022330Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHE)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASER: *J. F. Cody*
PREC: ACTION - OP QTRD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL //COPY 5 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #147 FROM 030001H TO
030600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION DANGLUKE THIRST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #146.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>	
ALO		
NBCDe/O		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief	<i>[initials]</i>	
AOpn 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

GP-4
BT

82 USMC KIA
436 " VIA EVAC
73 " VIA MINOR
1 " KIA
61 " INDC EVAC
3 USN VIA EVAC
3 USA VIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KGS KIA

409 NVA KIA
2 " POW
1 " RETIR
280 VC KIA
3 " POW
1 " RETIR
66 DET
25 LHM CIV
21 CIV DMF
98 IUC
13 CSWC

TOD: 031002Z/DIV-TT/CON:0017/TL S

S2C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H
2/5-R _____ H
3/5-R _____ H

SUP VR _____

022330Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 0305128 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RML)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. J. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP FILED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #148 FROM 030601H TO
031200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAINLUMEN THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/5 GP ATC47524, CO B AT036547
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #146.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 022030H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT033539. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 SKS INC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #146.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

82 USMC KIA
436 " WIA EVAC
73 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
61 " NBC EVAC
3 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA

409 NVA KIA
2 " POW
1 " RETIR
20 VC KIA
3 " POW
1 " RETIR
66 DEF
25 ENH CIV
21 CIV DEF
99 INC
13 CSUC

INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	<i>[Signature]</i>
AOpnTrng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 030715Z/DIV-TT/COM 050/TL6

S2C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H
2/5-R _____ H
3/5-R _____ H

SUP VR _____

020640Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR 031051Z SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASES: *[Signature]*
 FROM: ACTION - OP TIED
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #149 FROM 031201H TO
 031800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAILLUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CO AT847524
 CO A AT895510
 CO B AT836547
 CO C AT845547
 CO D ON MOVE IN AT834493

2/5 CO F AT923537

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #146.

3. CONTACTS:

INFO	Action	
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	030705H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT837490. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FLEE IN BENEY LOC AT835490. RET'D S/A FIRM. OBS 9 BENEY MOVING EAST, CALLED MARINE ARMY BBN AND MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: 7 USMC VIA EVAC; 7 NVA KIA.
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>	
NBCDefO		
Opn Chief		
AspnChief	<i>[initials]</i>	B. 030915H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT837490. USMC WAS WOUNDED BY PI CE OF SURVIVAL THAT TRAVELED AIRBORNE DISTANCE, IN PROLY AIR STRIKE. HED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
Opn / Trng		
col NCO		
ing NCO		
TLR		C. 031630H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT837492. UNIT REC'D 8 RDS 82M HTR FIRE FROM BENEY LOC AT818490. RET'D 16 RDS 105M ON BENEY POS. RES: 5 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF SPEC SITREP #145. CHANGE USMC KIA TOTAL TO READ 81 USMC KIA VICE 77 USMC KIA.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

82 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
449 " VIA EVAC	2 " POW
73 " VIA MINOR	1 " RETIE
1 " MIA	280 VC KIA
61 " NBC EVAC	3 " POW
3 USMC VIA EVAC	1 " RETIE
3 USA VIA EVAC	66 DET
1 " KIA	25 INN CIV
1 MCS KIA	21 CIV DEF
	99 INC
	13 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 031123Z/DIV-TT/CCN; 0056/DL S **CONFIDENTIAL**
 S&C _____ H
 1/5 _____ H

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 031910Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP TIED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 15 copies

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150 FROM 031801H TO
032400H 3 SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION ENDHURK: THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NEWER POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 031630H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT830546. WHILE COMPOK WAS
FIREING ROCKETS ON ENEMY POS, ONE RD TRAVELED AERIAL
DISTANCE IMPACTING NEAR CO B POS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC.031630H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT837492 FOLLOW UP. ADD 5
USMC VIA EVAC TO LINE "G". CUR TOTAL IS 10 USMC VIA EVAC.C. 031900H CO A 1/5 PRT AMB LOC AT8399517. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY
CROSSING RIVER. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES:
2 VC KIA.D. 032115H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT835546. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY
MOVING TOWARD FROLY POS. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE
AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 INC. ALSO
CAPTURED ASSORTED 702 GEAR AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.E. 032145H CO C 1/5 PRT AMB LOC AT830542. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY
MOVING SOUTH INTO KILLING ZONE. INITIATED CONTACT WITH
S/A FIRE AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 NVA
KIA; 1 AK-47 INC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CONTINUE ATTACK AGAINST FORTIFIED VILLAGE LOC AT838546.
PREPARES TO MAKE NIGHT MOVE TO NEXT OBJ 3 CENTER OF MASS BT005575.2/5 CO F - CONDUCT ROAD SURVEY AND SECURITY; AND PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

82 USMC KIA
 456 " WIA EVAC
 73 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 61 " NBC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " MIA
 1 KCS KIA

418 NVA KIA
 2 " POW
 1 " MINE
 282 VC KIA
 3 " POW
 1 " MINE
 66 DEF
 25 INN CIV
 21 CIV DEF
 101 IAC
 13 CSAC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

TOR 031910Z/SEP 63
 TOD 032030Z/SEP 63/DIV-TT/CON 63/RO
 S&C USC PICK UP _____ H

1/5 _____ H 2/5 _____ H 3/5 _____ H

031910Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEP 63

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 0323 2 SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMLI)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
 PREC: ACTION - OP INT-D
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY 5 OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #151 FROM 040000H TO
 040600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAHILUKA TURUJ

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

82 USMC KIA
 456 " WIA EVAC
 73 " WIA INHON
 1 " MIA
 61 " NBC EVAC
 3 USMC WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA

418 IVA KIA
 2 " POW
 1 " RETIR
 282 VC KIA
 3 " POW
 1 " RETIR
 66 DEF
 25 INH CIV
 21 CIV DEF
 101 INC
 13 CS/C

	By	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
NECDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

GP-4
 BT

TO: 040100Z/DIV-TT/CON:CGTC/ELS

SAC _____ H

SUPVR _____

1/5-R _____ H

2/5-R _____ H

3/5-R _____ H

032330Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

151 47

736

OR 041307Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

CONFIDENTIALFIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:

PREC: ACTION - OP INTAKE
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #152 FROM 040600H TO
041200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANTLEHIDE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 040745H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT846546. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIVE BN REIN POS LOC AT040547. UNIT PULLED BACK AND CALLED FOR SUPPORTING ARMS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC WIA EVAC.
 - B. 041030H CO A 1/5 FIVE SEC LOC AT070502. USMC DET 82H RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

	INE	Actions
S-3	<i>AB</i>	459
S-3A	<i>AB</i>	73
ALO		1
NBCDefO		61
OpnChief		3
AsstOpnChief		3
AOpn/Ting		1
Asst NCO		1
Asst NCO		
FILE		

GP-4
BT

83 USMC KIA
459 " WIA EVAC
73 " WIA INHIBIT
1 " KIA
61 " MED EVAC
3 USMC WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA

418 NVA KIA
2 " POW
1 " RETIRE
202 VC KIA
3 " POW
1 " RETIRE
66 DEF
25 INH CIV
21 CIV DEF
101 IVC
13 CSVC

TOD: 041345Z/DIV-TT/COM 75/RL

S&C _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
3/5-R- _____ HSUPVR _____

SUPVR

CONFIDENTIAL

041307Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

152

784

OR 2 58 SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (RUE)

INFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. CONY

RELEASED: *[Signature]*

PREG: ACTION - OF INTEREST

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #153 FROM 041201H TO
 041800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANEUVER THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/5 CP AT035546
 CO A AT002486
 CO B AT035546
 CO C AT048546
 CO D AT035546

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
Opn L/Tng	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	
FILE	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150.
3. CONTACTS:
- A. 301300H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT049502. 2 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY IFF AS INN CIV.
 - B. 310620H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT048509. 3 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY IFF AS INN CIV.
 - C. 310930H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLT SEC LOC AT036492. 1 DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY IFF AS CIV DEF.
 - D. 020700H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT047547 FOLLOW UP. 3 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY IFF AS CIV DEF.
 - E. 021730H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 PLT SEC LOC AT099517. 1 DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY IFF AS INN CIV.
 - F. 031501H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT035544. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN DETAINEES IN STRUCTURE AT ABOVE COORD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 200 FT OF COIL WIRE. RES: 2 DETAINEES.
 - G. 040915H CO C 1/5 PLT SEC LOC AT046540. POINT ELEMENT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE IN WEST 2 BLDG. DET'D S/A FIRE AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO COVER ROUTES OF ESCAPE. RES: 1 USIC VIA EVAC.
 - H. 040930H CO C 1/5 PLT AND LOC AT052542. UNIT OBS 1 BLDG MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE. INTERRUPTED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VO KIA; 4 CHICOM GRENADES CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

#153

769

C O **CONFIDENTIAL**

- I. 041003H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT845496. UNIT REC'D 8-10 RDS S/A FIRE FL EMAY LOC AT853503. REC'D 250 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
- J. 041445H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT839547. UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WHILE SEARCHING AREA. 55 GAL KEROSENE; 7 CHICOM GRENADES; ASSORTED MED GEAR; ASSORTED 782 GEAR; ASSORTED NVA CLOTHING; 750 LBS RICE; 80 RDS (AK-47); AND ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR. ALL GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT NVA CLOTHING WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO IN S-2.
- K. 041132H RES CO 2/5 S-D HIGH STREET LOC AT912407. USMC DET CHICOM GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGG'D AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

83 USMC KIA	410 NVA KIA
462 " VIA EVAC	2 " POW
73 " VIA MINOR	1 " RETIRE
1 " KIA	283 VC KIA
61 " INDC EVAC	3 " POW
3 USMC VIA EVAC	1 " RETIRE
3 USA VIA EVAC	68 DEF
1 " KIA	31 INH CIV
1 KCS KIA	25 CIV DEF
	101 P/C
	13 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TO: 041345Z/DIV-TT/COM 79/PLV

SEC _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H

3/5-R- _____ H

SUPER _____

041445Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP61

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 041302 SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIALINFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. J. CODY

RELEASER: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - OP INFO

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #154 FROM 041300H TO
042400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION LETHALITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED HIGH POSITIONING AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 041530H CO C 1/5 POW LOC AT 040547. UNIT SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE COORD, UNIT FOUND 2 VC KIA KILLED BY GRAP. L WOUNDS. REM: 2 VC KIA DISCOVERED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. TANKS MILITARY:
 - 1/5 - WITH CO C BLOCKING NORTHWEST, CO B BLOCKING WEST, ATTACKS AMER FORTIFIED POS (VIA AT 040546) WITH CO D FROM WEST TO EAST.
 - 2/5 CO F - CONDUCT ROAD SEARCH AND SECURITY, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LITERARY DRIVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

03 MIA KIA
462 " MIA WAC
73 " MIA MINOR
1 " KIA
61 " MIA WAC
3 MIA MIA WAC
3 MIA MIA WAC
1 " KIA
1 MIA KIA

418 MIA KIA

2 " KIA

1 " KIA

203 VC KIA

2 VC KIA

3 VC POW

1 VC MIA

60 MIA

31 MIA CIV

25 CIV MIA

101 I/C

13 CSWC

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
DIABO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn 2/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rug NCO	
FILE	

GP-4
DT

TON: 041345Z/DIV-TT/CONC83/RLM

SIC _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H

3/5-R- _____ H SUPVR _____

041637Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>	
NBCDe/O		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

OR 042230Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RLH)

DRAWN: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASE: *[signature]*
PREC: ACTION -- OP INFO
INFO -- ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #155 FROM 050000H TO
050600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAINTAINING TENSE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COORDINATED MAINTAINING TENSE SECURITY THIS NIGHT IN AC.
3. CONTRACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #154.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

83 USMC KIA
462 " VIA EVAC
73 " VIA REMOR
1 " KIA
61 " MTC EVAC
3 UNK VIA EVAC
3 USA VIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA

418 NWL KIA
2 " POW
1 " RETIR
283 VS KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " RETIR
60 DET
31 INF CIV
25 CIV DEF
101 INF
13 CBHC

GP-4
BT

TON:042245Z/MLV-TT/CON1002/RLH

SRC _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
3/5-R- _____ H

SIPVR

042230Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

#155

764

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 050705Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RUM)
 INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY
 RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP ITEMS
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPANISH ISLAND 156 FROM 050600H TL
 051200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION LOST BATTLE WINDST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS HOLD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HIGH GROUND IN WINDST OUT FRONT.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO HOLD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HIGH GROUND IN WINDST OUT FRONT.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTY IS:

95 USMC KIA
 462 " KIA EVAC
 73 " KIA MEDIC
 1 " KIA
 61 " KIA EVAC
 3 USMC KIA EVAC
 3 USMC KIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 USMC KIA

410 NVA KIA
 2 " POW
 1 " REME
 203 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " REME
 60 DMT
 31 LIT CIV
 25 CIV DMT
 101 ITO
 13 CSUC

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
ALO		
NEC DelO		
Com Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
ACom / Trng		
Scal NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

GP-4
 BT

TOP: 051445Z/DIV-TT/CON 100/RLV
 S-C _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
 3/5-R- _____ H

SUPVR *[Signature]*

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINESRELAYS R: *[Signature]*
PAGE: ACTION - GP RECD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #157 FROM 051200H TO ALO
051000H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION LAGUNKA THRU

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP ATO35545
CC A ATO73473
CO B ATO35545
CO C ATO38546
CO D ATO46546

2/5 CO F ATO923537

COPY OF SIXTEEN COPIES

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>	
SECDEF	39	
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn/Ting		
Secd NCO		
1st NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO HOLD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HIGH GROUND TO PREVENT OUT ROSTER.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 050030H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC ATO45547. POINT BLANK RPT'D S/A FIRE BY UNIT SAYS MAY FORCE. RPT'D S/A FIRE AND SET DOWN BASE OF FIRE TO RECOVER CASUALTIES. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DENSE FOREST. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC.
- B. 050045H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC ATO49547. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE BY UNIT. FIRE LAST 1 RPT'D. RPT'D S/A FIRE, UNIT BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC KIA EVAC.
- C. 050400H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC ATO40525. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADERS. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE, ON HIGH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC.
- D. 051130H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC ATO49547. WHILE SEARCHING UNIT VIA UNIT NO 1 VEHICLES, SEARCHING GRAY UTILITIES, AND INDIVIDUAL HAD AK-47. ONLY SUSPECT WAS HIDING IN BUNKER. UNIT APPREHENDED SUSPECT AND WILL FORWARD TO IN 3-2. RES: 1 DET; 1 AK-47 DGC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #156.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

"CONFIDENTIAL"

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 U.S. KIA-
 463 " WIA EVAC
 75 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 61 " MDO EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 MGS KIA

410 NVA KIA
 2 " POW
 1 " RETIRE
 283 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " RETIRE
 69 DEF
 31 INN CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 102 INC
 13 CSVC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

TON: 051416Z/DOV-TT/CCN:113/REM
 SAC _____ H1/S _____ H2/S _____ H
 3/5 _____ H

051115Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASED: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - OP INTD

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIALCOPY 5 OF 10 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #158 FROM 051300H TO
052400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAWKLINE AUGUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO HOLD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
ON HIGH GROUND TO WEATHER OUT TROPICAL STORM BOSS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - UNITS CONTINUE TO HOLD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
TO WEATHER OUT TROPICAL STORM BOSS.

2/5 CO F - CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AND SECURITY; AND
FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 USMC KIA
463 " VIA EVAC
75 " VIA MINOR
1 " KIA
61 " NBC EVAC
3 USMC KIA EVAC
3 USA VIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA

410 NVA KIA
2 " POW
1 " MIA
263 VC KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " MIA
69 DEF
31 INN CIV
25 CIV DEF
102 IAC
13 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 06255Z/DIV-TT/CON115/RLM

S2C _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
3/5-R- _____ H

SUPVR _____

051930Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

OK 051545Z
 FROM: 1
 TO: 00, FIRST MAR DIV (MAIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTD

INFO - ROUTINE
 CRESS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #159 FROM 060000H TO
 060600H 3 SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAILLUK THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150.
3. CONTRACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #150.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

04 USMC KIA
 463 " MIA BVAC
 75 " MIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 61 " USMC BVAC
 3 USMC MIA BVAC
 3 USMC MIA BVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 MIA KIA

418 MIA KIA
 2 " POW
 1 " RETIRE
 203 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DEF
 3 " POW
 1 " RETIRE
 69 DEF
 31 I N CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 102 I N
 13 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 062130Z/DIV-TT/CON120/RL
 S2C _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____
 3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR _____

051545Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECD:FO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
Opn / Trag	
Secd NCO	
Wag NCO	
MLK	

804
 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
DRAFTER	ALG-3	14/1. 0057
RELEASER	NBC Def	
PREC:	Asst. Chief of Staff	OP INCD
AO	ROUTING	ROUTINE
CLASS:	SCO	CONFIDENTIAL
Rng NCO		
COPIES		
FILE		

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #160 FROM 060601H TO
061200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION LINELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #158.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 060200H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT048526. UNIT OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO INFLTRATE PERIMETER. FIRED 5 RDS S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA. BODY HAD BEEN REMOVED BEFORE FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. 060700H CO C 1/5 PLT S2C LOC AT051547. UNIT FOUND 2 NVA BODIES AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE WHILE SEARCHING AREA. RES: 2 NVA KIA DISC 1 INC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #158.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 UNIC KIA	418 NVA KIA
463 " VIA EVAC	2 NVA KIA DISC
75 " VIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
1 " MIA	1 NVA RETNE
61 " NEX EVAC	284 VC KIA
3 USN VIA EVAC	2 VC KIA DISC
3 USA VIA EVAC	3 VC POW
1 " KIA	1 VC RETNE
1 KCS KIA	69 DET
	31 INH CIV
	25 CIV DEF
	103 INC
	13 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 062130Z/DIV-TT/CON126/RLM

S2C5 _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H

3/5-R- _____ H 2/11-B- _____ H SUPVR _____

060540Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R&IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP THED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL COPY 2 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #161 FROM 061201H TO
061000H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION LAUREL THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT835545
CO A AT873475
CO B AT835545
CO C AT838546
CO D AT846546

2/5 CO F AT923537

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #158.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 061602H HAS CO 2/5 FT OP LOC AT910486. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE
RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE TREATED IN FIELD
BY COMPMAN. RES: 1 USMC VIA NON EVAC.
- B. 061605H HAS CO 2/5 FT OP LOC AT902470. WHILE SEARCHING AREA,
UNIT FOUND 3 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES.
ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.
- C. 061705H HAS CO 2/5 FT OP LOC AT902476. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE
RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE TREATED IN FIELD
BY COMPMAN. RES: 1 USMC VIA NON EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 USMC KIA
463 " WIA EVAC
77 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
61 " NEC EVAC
3 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KGS KIA

TOD: 062055Z
DIV-TT/CON 139
RLV
SAC _____ H
1/5 _____ H
2/5-R- _____ H
3/5 _____ H

SUPVR _____

418 NVA KIA
2 " KIA DISC
2 " POW
1 " RINE
284 VC KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " RINE
69 DET
31 INN CIV
103 TAC
13 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
VT
060909Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAG BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 061717Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #162 FROM 061800H TO
062400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HANGLUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D AT 050524
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 061652H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "ALBROOK" LOC AT 796532. UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY IN THE OPEN AT 016525. CALLED MARINE ARTY BATT. UNIT OBS 2 VC KIA.
 - B. 061752H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "ALBROOK" LOC AT 796532. UNIT OBS 11 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD STRUCTURE LOC AT 820517. CALLED MARINE ARTY BATT AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: UNIT OBS 4 VC KIA.
 - C. 062025H CO F 2/5 3 D CIB PTL LOC AT 920515. WHILE ENROUTE TO AID SITE, ENEMY DDT 5 LB BOX BOMB RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC KIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CIB GP AND CO D START TO QBJ 55 VIC AT 820530, 56 VIC AT 821540 AND 57 VIC AT 821541 TO JOIN CO B AND CO C IN SEARCH OF AREA VIC AT 830540.

2/5 (-) - CONTINUE REAR AND FORWARD LOCATIONS AT ANHUA CIB BASE AND PREPARE TO CONDUCT SAC OPERATIONS NORTH AND EAST OF ANHUA.

3/5 (-) - CONTINUE REAR AND MAINTENANCE AT ANHUA CIB BASE AND PREPARE TO DISPLACE TO ANHUA TERRITORY (EAST OF BONG THU BOI) TO CONDUCT SAC OPERATIONS.

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
DR. FILE	S-3	FILE

RELEASED: ACTION - OF INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 UNK KIA	418 NVA KIA
465 " KIA EVAC	2 " KIA DISC
77 " KIA MINOR	2 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RTIDE
61 " UNK EVAC	290 VC KIA
5 UNK KIA EVAC	2 " KIA DISC
5 UNK KIA EVAC	3 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RTIDE
1 UNK KIA	69 DET
	31 UNK CIV
	25 CIV DET
	103 IG
	13 CSNC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 062000Z/DIV-11/CDR152/RL
 SEC _____ H 1/S-R- _____ H 2/S-R- _____ H
 3/S-R- _____ H
 SUPVR _____

CS1717Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPO

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 062345Z
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RUM)
 INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTED: [Signature]
 RELEASER: [Signature]
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #163 FROM 070000H TO
 070600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION IAN MUNE THIRST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAN FIFTH MARINES
 SPEC SITREP #162.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

84 USMC KIA
 465 " VIA EVAC
 77 " VIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 61 " REG EVAC
 3 USMC KIA EVAC
 3 USA KIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA

418 NVA KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 2 " POW
 1 " RTHG
 290 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " RTHG
 69 DEF
 31 LBN CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 103 T/C
 13 CSAC

GP-4
 BT

TOB: 070400Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CCN: 154/PAE SUPR
 S&C H 1-5 H 2-5 H 3-5 H

062345Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 /// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 070615Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MA DIV (RCHN)

DRAFTER: [Signature] COPY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASED: [Signature]
PRC: ACTION - CP INTR
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #162 PER 070601H KC
071200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATIONAL STATUS REPORT

1. UNIT LOC TOMB: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNIT'S CONDUCTED OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #162.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 070900H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC ATB48521. UNIT OBS 5 NVA WITH 11 MEN, RIFLES AND RIFLES MOVING EAST VIC ATB41509. UNIT FIRED 5 60MM MGR, CALLED MARINE BATT BSN OF 15 RDS, CALLED MARINE ARTY BSN OF 37 105MM RDS. EXC BULLET COVERAGE. TERRAIN PROHIBITED SEARCH.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT'S CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #162.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 USMC KIA
465 " MIA EVAC
77 " MIA BURNOR
1 " MIA
61 " MDC EVAC
3 USMC MIA EVAC
3 USMC MIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA

418 NVA KIA
2 " KIA DISC
2 " POW
1 " MTIME
290 VC KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " MTIME
69 DEF
31 MTH-CIV
25 CIV DEF
103 INC
13 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 071120Z/DIV-TT/CON157/RLN

SAC _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
3/5-R- _____ HSUPERVISOR **CONFIDENTIAL**

070615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST BATTAL (AMH)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. P. COOY

RELEASER: *Michael P. Jones*
PR C: ACTION - OP INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL COPY _____ OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 165 FROM 071201H TO
071300H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION BATHUK; THIRST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT835545
CO A AT977532
CO B AT835545
CO C AT838546
CO D AT846546

2/5 CO F AT923537

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>26</i>	
S-3A	<i>26</i>	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 162.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 070915H CO C 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT852552. WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE, UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA W/2 CHICOM GRENADES IN A TRENCH LINE. UNIT DESTROYED GRENADES AND CONTINUED LCN. RES: 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED.
- B. 071030H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "ALBROOK" LOC AT796531. UNIT OBS 12 ARMY MOVING TOWARD STRUCTURE LOC AT820518. CALLED MARINE ARTY BSN. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- C. 071045H CO C 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT854546. POINT ELEMENT OBS 1 ARMY CROSSING RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
- D. 071100H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "ALBROOK" LOC AT796531. UNIT OBS 10 ARMY LOC ZC214554. CALLED MARINE ARTY BSN. RES: UNIT OBS 4 VC KIA.
- E. 071500H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "ALBROOK" LOC AT796531. UNIT OBS MOVEMENT AROUND UNIT APPEARED TO BE FORTIFIED POSITION LOC AT820518. CALLED MARINE ARTY BSN. RES: 3 VC KIA.
- F. 071315H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT843532. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 VI MALES AS VC SUSPECTS AT ABOVE COORD. FORWARDED DTIC TO REGT S-2. RES: 3 MALE DETAINEES.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

848

CONFIDENTIAL

165

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 071515H JO D 1/5 JO SAC LOS AFG43532. FOLLOW UP. CHANGE LINE K TO
 ADD 1 DET FORWARDED TO REGT C-2 VICE 3 DET.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 USN KIA
 465 " MIA EVAC
 77 " MIA REMOR
 1 " MIA
 61 " MIA EVAC
 3 USN MIA EVAC
 3 USA MIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 EOS KIA

419 MVA KIA
 3 " KIA DISC
 2 " POW
 1 " RTME
 298 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " RTME
 70 DET
 31 INN CIV
 25 CIV DET
 103 INC
 13 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

TOP:072315Z/DIV-TT/CON163/RLM

SAC _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____ H
 3/5-R- _____ H

SUPVR _____

071112Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEPOS

071901Z SEP 68

S3	INFO	Action
S3A		
ALO		
NECDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Tmg		
Scal NCO		
Reg NCO		

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RAIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #166 FROM 071800H TO 072400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HARELUKE THIRST

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. CODY

RELEASES: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - GP THIED

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY *4* OF 13 COPIES

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CHD GP AND CO B SUBMP TO OBJ 55 VIC AT820530, 56 VIC AT813540 AND 57 VIC AT821541 TO JOIN CG B AND CG C IN SEARCH OF AREA VIC AT830540.
2/5 (-) - CONTINUE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE AT AN HOA CHD BASE AND PREPARE TO CONDUCT S&C OPERATIONS NORTH AND EAST OF AN HOA.
3/5 (-) - CONTINUE REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AT AN HOA CHD BASE AND PREPARE TO DISPLACE TO ARIZONA TERRITORY (EAST OF LONG THU BON) TO CONDUCT S&C OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 USMC KIA
465 " MIA EVAC
77 " MIA MINOR
1 " MIA
61 " MIA EVAC
3 UNK MIA EVAC
3 UNK MIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 MIA KIA

419 MIA KIA
3 " KIA DISC
2 " POW
1 " MIA
298 VC KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " MIA
70 DET
31 DET
25 CIV DET
103 INC
13 CSVC

852

GP-4
DT

YOD: 072315Z/71V-11/COM157/RLA

SIC: _____ H 1/5-0- _____ H 2/5-0- _____
3/5-7- _____ H

SUPER

071901Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

OR 080001 SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH PLATON
TO: CO, FIRST BATTALION (RHE)

DRAFTER: S-3 (A) J. F. COOY

INFO: FIRST OF FIFTH PLATON
SECOND IN FIFTH PLATON
THIRD IN FIFTH PLATONRELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - STOP HUNG
INFO: - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY _____ OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH PLATON SP-3 LITREP 167 FROM 080001 TO
080600 SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATIONS PLATON TARGET

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT050546

CO-D AT053543

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3	46
S-3A	44
ALO	
ACDeO	
Chief	
Asst ChnChief	
Ops Trng	
Scol NCO	
Reg NCO	
FILE	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNIT: CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 072332H CO F 2/5 PLE PTL BASE LOC AT900500. UNIT: OPS 4, VC HMR AND
STRE HMR LOC AT900508. INITIATED HMR WITH 50 RDS S/A AND 100 RDS
A/M FLAS. HMR HMR'D 10 RDS S/A FIRST. RDS: 2 VC KIA; 1 USMC KIA
MINOR; 120 LBS RICE, 5 CHICKEN GRENADERS, I.D.'S, HMR 782 GMR
CAPTURED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT: CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN PLATON FIFTH SP-3 LITREP 166.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

84 USMC KIA
465 " VIA EVAC
78 " VIA MINOR
1 " KIA
61 " HMR EVAC
3 USMC KIA EVAC
3 USA KIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA

419 NVA KIA
3 " KIA DISC
2 " POW
1 " RETIE
300 VC KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " RETIE
70 DEF
31 LHM CIV
25 CIV DEF
103 INC
13 GMR

GP-4

BT

TOD:030230Z/DIV-TT/CCN169/RLM

SEC _____ H 1/5-R- _____ H 2/5-R- _____

3/5-R- _____ H

SUPVR _____

0800012

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST BATTAL (REIN)

DRAFTER: MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: [Signature]
PREC: ACTION - OP LTRD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #169 FROM 081201H TO
001000H SEPTEMBER 1960 OPERATION HARBORJE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT047545
CO B AT047547
CO C AT054547
CO D AT062543

2/5 CO F AT923537

COPY OF SIXTEEN COPIES

	BY	Action
S-3	[Signature]	
S-3A	[Signature]	
ALO		
MBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #166.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 080830H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT057547. UNIT FOUND ASSORTED CLOTHING,
S/A AMMO AND DOCUMENTS, WHILE SEARCHING AREA. DOCUMENTS WILL BE
FORWARDED TO REGT S-2 AND ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED.

B. 081120H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT052546. 3 KCS AND 1 INTERPRETOR FOUND
WHILE SEARCHING AREA. DETONATED IT WHILE TRYING TO
DETONATE THE EXPLOSIVE. RES: 3 KCS VIA EVAC; 1 INTERPRETOR VIA EVAC.

C. 081120H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT061541. USMC DET CHIEF GRENADE RIGGED
A) SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 1100 EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES:
1 USMC VIA EVAC.

D. 081215H HAS CO 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT061544. UNIT FOUND 200 LBS RIG, 1
ASSORTED 702 GEAR, 10 GAL KEROSENE, ASSORTED TOOLS ASSORTED CLOTHING
AND 30 RDS AK-47. DESTROYED ALL GEAR.

E. 081231H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT061547. 2 USMC REG'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS
IN FRIENDLY AIR STRIKE. SHRAPNEL TRAVELLED ADDITIONAL DISTANCE. RES:
2 USMC VIA EVAC.

F. 081420H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT048546. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT
FOUND 5,940 RDS AK-47 AND 2,000 RDS 7.62. ALL AMMO WAS DESTROYED.

G. 081550H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT063543. POINT BLANK HIT KILLED 10 RDS
S/A FIRE IN LINED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND DISPATCHED ELEMENT
TO SEARCH AREA. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC VIA EVAC; 2 USMC VIA NON EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

881

CONFIDENTIAL

169

CONFIDENTIAL

- II. 081540H CO B 1/5 CC SEC LOC AT0848546. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA AT ABOVE MILITARY COORD. NVA WAS KILLED BY SQUAD L. RES: 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED.
- I. 081700H CO D 1/5 CC SEC LOC AT0855543. UNIT RPT'D 10 RDS S/A IN EST 1 MILITARY AT LATED VIC. UNIT RPT'D S/A CIVIL, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ASSORTED 782 GRAB. RES: 1 USMC KIA SWAG. ALL CLAR. DISCOVERED.
- J. 081745H CO D 1/5 CC DEF POS LOC AT0862543. UNIT RPT'D 15 RDS 60M INTR IN VIC AT0860550. UNIT FOUND COUNTER-ATTACK FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY ON ABOVE MILITARY POSITION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS/STAFFING: UNITED STATES MILITARY POSITIONS AND COMBAT/SECURITY POSITIONS IN VC.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

85 USMC KIA	421 NVA KIA
474 " MIA EVAC	4 NVA KIA DISC
80 " MIA MINOR	2 NVA POW
1 " MIA	1 NVA RET
61 " REG EVAC	300 VC KIA
3 USMC MIA EVAC	2 VC KIA DISC
3 USA MIA EVAC	3 VC POW
1 USA KIA	1 VC RET
1 KGS KIA	70 DEF
3 KGS MIA EVAC	31 IN CIV
1 INT MIA SWAG	25 CIV DEF
	103 INC
	13 CWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 031415Z/DIV-TT/CON: 193/PNN

SRC: H1/5 H2/5 H
3/5 H SUPV: H

03155Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP63

OR 081740Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. W. JODY

RELEASEER: *[Signature]*PREC: ACTION - OP LITED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #170 FROM 081800H TO
082400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MARSHAKE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CO G AT909482

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

COPIES 5 OF SIXTEEN COPIES

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 081830H CO D 1/5 PLT AIB LOC AT863543. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING
INTO TROLLINE VIC AT864545. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A.
RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - BN HQ, CO B, CO C AND CO D CONTINUE S AND C OPNS VIC AT8554.

3/5 - BN HQ, CO I AND CO H EFFECT RIVER CROSSING VIC AT863487 AND
SWEEP SOUTH TO AT845480 THEN NORTH TO AT840505 CONDUCTING S AND C.2/5 - BN HQ, CO E AND CO G EFFECT COVERT NIGHT MARCH FROM AN HOA TO
AT902503 TO SWEEP NORTHEAST ALONG EAST BANK SONG THU DON AT FIRST
LIGHT CONDUCTING S AND C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

05 USMC KIA
474 " VIA EVAC
83 " VIA MINOR
1 " KIA
61 " INBC EVAC
3 USMC VIA EVAC
3 USA VIA EVAC
1 USA KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 KCS VIA EVAC
1 IIR VIA EVAC421 NVA KIA
4 NVA KIA DISC
2 NVA POW
1 NVA RETIE
301 VC KIA
2 VC KIA DISC
3 VC POW
1 VC RETIE
70 DEF
31 IIR CIV
25 CIV DEF
103 I/C
13 CSWC**"CONFIDENTIAL"**GP-4
BT

081740Z

TOP: 081750Z/ DIV-TT/ GEN: 196/RTN

SAC _____ H1/5 _____ H2/5 _____ H
3/5 _____ H

SEP 68

090035 SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHH)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
 PRIC: ACTION - OP DIED
 INFO - ROMETIS

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #171 FROM 090001H TO
 090600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION DELUXE BRUSSE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS:

A. 081030H H&S CO 2/5 PLAT RD SEC LOC AT909483. 1 6X6 AND 1 PC RETURNING TO AN HQA WITH ROAD OUTPOST PLATOON ON LIBERTY ROAD WERE ABUSED AT916482 BY 1ST MILITARY PLAT FIRING 1000 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE AND EMPLOYING 10 GRENADES. BOTH VEHICLES WERE HIT. TROOPS IN VEHICLES RETURNED FIRE AND DISMOUNTED TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY. CO G 2/5 IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED AS A REACTION FORCE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN TWO GROUPS, ONE EAST AND ONE WEST. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC; 3 USMC VIA NON EVAC; 1 USMC MIA. CO G WILL CONTINUE DETAILLED SEARCH FOR MISSING MARINE AND ENEMY FORCES.

B. 090115H CO D 1/5 PLT AND LOC AT861543. UNIT OBS SEVERAL ENEMY MOVE INTO KILLING ZONE. INITIATED AFB WITH CLAMOROUS FIRE, 2 M-79 RDS, 50 S/A RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #170.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

85 USMC KIA
 477 " VIA EVAC
 83 " VIA MINOR
 2 " MIA
 61 " H&S EVAC
 3 USMC VIA EVAC
 3 USMC VIA EVAC
 1 USMC KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 KCS VIA EVAC
 1 ITM VIA EVAC

421 NVA KIA
 4 NVA KIA
 2 NVA POW
 1 NVA MINE
 301 VC KIA
 2 VC KIA DESC
 3 VC POW
 1 VC MINE
 70 DEF
 31 DEF CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 103 IVC
 13 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 090700Z/DIV-TT/CCN:193/RR
 SAC: 11/5 12/5 13/5

SUPVR

0900352

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

921

290510Z
CONFIDENTIAL
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RTHN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. B. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASES: *ALB*

PREC: ACTION

INFO

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>ALB</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
J. B. CODY		
Ann Chief		
ASAC Chief		
TOP DISTR		
SECURITY		
CONFIDENTIAL		
FILE		

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #172 FROM 090600H TO
 091200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION KAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #170.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 081800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "ALBROOK" LOC ZC205530. UNIT OBS 146 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH VIC AT815565. ENEMY WERE CARRYING WPNS AND 6 MTR TUBES. CALLED MARINE ARTY HSN. RES: 25 VC KIA. ENEMY WERE OBS THE FOLLOWING MARCHING MOVING BACK TOWARD MOUNTAINS DRAGGING BODIES. UNIT CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE. RES: 20 VC KIA. TOTAL: 45 VC KIA.
 - B. 081830H H&S CO 2/5 ROAD SEC LOC AT907496 FOLLOW UP. SEARCH UNIT LOCATED USMC BODY AT ABOVE COORD APPROX 200 METERS WEST OF ROAD. DOCTAGS IDENTIFIED MARINE AS MIA REFERRED TO IN SPOT REPORT 081830H. BODY WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO REGT CP AT AN HOA. CHANGE CUM TOTALS TO READ ADD 1 USMC KIA VICE 1 USMC MIA.
 - C. 090700H CO F 2/5 CO ROAD SEC LOC AT927537. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WHO WALKED BACK POSIT WITH CHIEF HOI PASS. VN HAD NO WEAPON. WILL FORWARD TO REGT S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. RES: 1 MALE DECAPITATED.
 - D. 091125H CO F 2/5 PLT MINE SWEEP LOC AT917515. UNIT FD 10 LB BOX MINE SET WITH PRESS DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - E. 091035H H&S CO 2/5 PLT MINE SWEEP LOC AT911505. UNIT FD 1 155 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - F. 091015H CO B 1/5 PLT CIB PEL LOC AT048546. UNIT FOUND 1 RPG-7 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 7 PACKS, H&S MEDICAL GEAR, 3 NVA HELMETS, 7 CHICOM GRENADES, 50 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1050 LBS RICE, 130 LBS COMB AND ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS. RES: 1 CSUC. ALL OTHER GEAR TO BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH
MANNING SPEC SITREP #170.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

86 USMC KIA
 477 " VIA EVAC
 83 " VIA INHUR
 1 " MIA
 61 " NBC EVAC
 3 USN KIA EVAC
 3 USA KIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " VIA EVAC
 1 INT KIA EVAC

421 NVA KIA
 4 " KIA DESC
 2 " POW
 1 " RETIE
 346 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DESC
 3 " POW
 1 " RETIE
 71 DEF
 31 INT CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 103 TAC
 14 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOP:090700Z/DIV-TT/CC:0207/RRH H1/5 H2/5 H3/5 SURVE

090510Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP63

CONFIDENTIAL

091040Z
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: MAJ J. E. CODY
RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PR. CL. ACTION - CP FILES
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY - 1 - COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #173 FROM 091201H TO
091800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION THUNDERBOLT

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
BCD-IO	
OppChief	
AsstOppChief	
Opp-1/Trng	
Opp-2 NCO	
Opp-3 NCO	
Opp-4	
Opp-5	
Opp-6	
Opp-7	
Opp-8	
Opp-9	
Opp-10	
Opp-11	
Opp-12	
Opp-13	
Opp-14	
Opp-15	
Opp-16	
Opp-17	
Opp-18	
Opp-19	
Opp-20	
Opp-21	
Opp-22	
Opp-23	
Opp-24	
Opp-25	
Opp-26	
Opp-27	
Opp-28	
Opp-29	
Opp-30	
Opp-31	
Opp-32	
Opp-33	
Opp-34	
Opp-35	
Opp-36	
Opp-37	
Opp-38	
Opp-39	
Opp-40	
Opp-41	
Opp-42	
Opp-43	
Opp-44	
Opp-45	
Opp-46	
Opp-47	
Opp-48	
Opp-49	
Opp-50	
Opp-51	
Opp-52	
Opp-53	
Opp-54	
Opp-55	
Opp-56	
Opp-57	
Opp-58	
Opp-59	
Opp-60	
Opp-61	
Opp-62	
Opp-63	
Opp-64	
Opp-65	
Opp-66	
Opp-67	
Opp-68	
Opp-69	
Opp-70	
Opp-71	
Opp-72	
Opp-73	
Opp-74	
Opp-75	
Opp-76	
Opp-77	
Opp-78	
Opp-79	
Opp-80	
Opp-81	
Opp-82	
Opp-83	
Opp-84	
Opp-85	
Opp-86	
Opp-87	
Opp-88	
Opp-89	
Opp-90	
Opp-91	
Opp-92	
Opp-93	
Opp-94	
Opp-95	
Opp-96	
Opp-97	
Opp-98	
Opp-99	
Opp-100	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT045544
CO A AT073473
CO B AT045547
CO C AT055548
CO D AT064532

2/5 CP AT073473
CO E AT073473
CO F AT023537
CO G AT014502
CO H BT002538

3/5 CP AT045544
CO I AT045544
CO J AT045544
CO K BT002538
FILE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #170.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 090115H CO D 1/5 PRT AIB LOC AT061543 FOLLOW UP. MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY ARMY S/A FIRE REC'D WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO JOIN MAIN BODY. USMC MIA EVAC WAS REPORTED ON PREVIOUS REPORT.

B. 090030H 2/5 PRT 01 SECTION LOC AT072495. D-60 HQ CLAIMED COORD AT075495 FOR AN ENEMY HEN. FIRE WAS FIRED AND VN WOMAN WAS WOUNDED BY SHOT RD THAT IMPACTED AT ABOVE COORD. WOMAN WAS MED-EVACED TO AN HQA BY VEHICLE. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.

C. 091140H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT040546. UNIT FOUND 2 NVA KIA THAT HAD BEEN KILLED BY AIR STRIKE. ALSO FOUND ASSORTED 702 GEAR. GEAR WAS DESTROYED. RES: 2 NVA KIA DISCOVERED.

D. 091315H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT064534. UNIT CDS 2 STRUCTURES AT ABOVE COORD. SEARCHED AREA, APPREHENDED 1 VN MILIT AS VC SUSPECT AND FOUND ASSORTED 702 GEAR. RES: 1 DETAIL.

E. 091430H CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT065534. UNIT FOUND 4 VN MILIT HIDEING IN BUSHES WITH ASSORTED 702 GEAR. UNIT APPREHENDED THE 4 DETAILERS AND HAD FORWARDED TO ART 3-2. RES: 4 DETAILERS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO A 1/5, CO L 3/5 AND H CC 2/5 CHOP TO FIFTH MARINES 090000H SEP 1968.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

86 USN KIA
 477 " VIA EVAC
 83 " KIA INTERIOR
 1 " KIA
 61 " EDC EVAC
 3 USN LA EVAC
 3 USA VIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " VIA EVAC
 1 INF VIA EVAC

421 EWL KIA
 6 " KIA DISC
 2 " POW
 1 " RETEL
 546 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " RETEL
 76 DET
 31 INF CIV
 25 CIV DET
 103 IVC
 14 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

FOR: 092200Z/DIVATT/CCT: 215/DRH SUPVR _____
 SEC _____ H/1/5 _____ H/2/5/333 h/3/5 _____ h2

091040z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR 092120Z SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RGIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: SERGEANT J. F. BODY

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP FIELD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #174 FROM 091800H TO
 092400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAILLUKE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/5 CO L AT873473
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 091100H BN CP 1/5 S&C LOC AT853546. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FOUND ASSORTED FOOD STUFFS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 AND ALL OTHER GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED.

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
SA		
ALO		B.
NBCDe/O		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		C.
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Trng NCO		
FILE		D.

B. 091315H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT865534. AFTER COMPLETING SEARCH OF AREA UNIT APPREHENDED 1 ADDITIONAL VI HALE. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

C. 091445H CO H 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT857406. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS SHIPPER IN FIELD VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA, APPREHENDED 1 VI HALE DETAINEE. UNIT TEAM IN FIELD IS INTERROGATING SUSPECT. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

D. 091635H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT847548. UNIT FD 1 VI HALE WOUNDED AT ABOVE COORD IN STRUCTURE. UNIT SEARCHED STRUCTURE, FD ASSORTED 782 GEAR. WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN S-2. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

E. 091645H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT847548. UNIT FOUND VI HALE WOUNDED AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FORWARD DET TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

F. 091800H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC DT006541. UNIT 091600H LOC DT002535. CALLED MARINE ARMY TEAM, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2,500 LBS RICE AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. DESTROYED RICE.

G. 091905H CO F 2/5 S D OLD FTL LOC AT917510. UNIT DET H-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH WENT OFF TO KILL SILENT. RES: 1 USMC KIA EVAS.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

962

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - IN CP, CO B, CO C AND CO D CONTINUE S AND C OPS IN NORTH PORTION OF ARIZONA TERRITORY.

2/5 - IN CP, CO E AND CO G SWEEP NORTH ALONG AXIS OF LIBERTY ROAD COMMENCING 100300H TO CONDUCT S AND C OPS VIC PHU THUAN (8).

3/5 - IN CP, CO I AND CO H COMMENCE DETAILED S AND C AND RICE ORNIAL OPS AT 100600H VIC PHU LONG (1).

CO A 1/5 - REMAIN AT AN HOA. PREPARES TO DISPLACE TO ARIZONA TERRITORY TO JOIN 1/5 ON 11 SEP.

CO F 2/5 - CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY SITE AND LIBERTY ROAD PREPARES FOR RELIEF BY CO G 2/5.

CO H 2/5 - ON HELO DISPLACEMENT OF BERRY "E" (-) 2/11 FROM GO NOI FIRE BASE (BT002538), AND ON ORDER, CONDUCTS SWEEP WEST TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. REMAINS AT THAT SITE AND PREPARES TO RELIEVE CO F 2/5 AS HOLDING GARRISON AND ROAD SECURITY.

CO L 3/5 - REMAIN AT AN HOA. PREPARES TO DISPLACE TO ARIZONA TERRITORY TO JOIN 3/5 ON 11 SEP.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

86 USMC KIA	421 NVA KIA
478 " VIA EVAC	6 " KIA DISC
83 " VIA MINOR	2 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETIE
61 " NEG EVAC	346 VC KIA
3 USN VIA EVAC	2 " KIA DISC
3 USA VIA EVAC	3 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETIE
1 MCS KIA	79 DEF
3 " VIA EVAC	31 INN CIV
1 INF VIA EVAC	25 CIV DEF
	103 INC
	14 CSVC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOP: 101125Z/DIV-TT/COH: 257/YRH SUP VR
SAC _____ H1/5 _____ H2/5 _____ H3/5 _____ H

002120Z

CONFIDENTIAL SEP60
//HAS BEEN SENT//

1000202

CONFIDENTIAL

(12)

1445

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RML)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASED: 21
PREC: ACTION - OP FIELD
INFO - ROUTED
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL COPY _____ OF 13 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #175 FROM 100000H TO
100600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAILLUKE TARGET

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 BN (-) AT910500
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 092200H SO D 1/5 PLE COB PTL LOC AT863534. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, UNIT OBS APPROX 30 ENEMY MOVING SE. SET UP 2: INITIATED HASTY AMB WITH 250 RDS S/A, 600 RDS INF. CALLED IDENTIFY ARMY USN OF (90) 105MM RDS, CALLED MARINE 8TH USN OF 40 RDS. RECD FLARE SHIP, ARMY BROKE CONTACT TO NE. LIGHT FROM FLARE PREVENTED SEARCH UNIT. FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #174.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

86 UNIC KIA
478 " VIA EVAC
83 " VIA MINOR
1 " KIA
61 " NBC EVAC
3 USN VIA EVAC
3 USA VIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 " VIA EVAC
1 INF VIA EVAC

421 HVA KIA
6 HVA KIA DISC
2 " POW
1 " RETN
346 VC KIA
2 " KIA DISC
3 " POW
1 " RETN
79 DET
31 DET CIV
25 CIV DEF
103 TNC
14 CSWC

	INFO	Action
S-3	<u>26</u>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn Trng		
Secd NCO		
Bng NCO		
FILE		

GP-4
BT

TOP: 101400Z/DIV-TT/COM213/PLM
SAC _____ 11-1/5 _____ 11-2/5 _____
3/5 _____ H _____
SUPVR E

1000202

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: **CONFIDENTIAL**
TO: **CONFIDENTIAL** DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASES: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION - OP/TIED

PREC: HVC - ROUTINE

CLASS: COMBAT INITIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY__ OF 14 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #176 FROM 100600H TO
101200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MARELUKE TRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT840540	2/5 CP AT904507	3/5 CP AT848505
CO A AT873473	CO E AT903512	CO I AT848505
CO B AT848548	CO F NO CHANGE	CO M AT850501
CO C AT858550	CO G AT903505	CO L AT873473
CO D AT861546	CO H BT002538	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #174.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 092200H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 PIR COB PTL LOC AT863534. UNIT REC'D S/A & H-79 RDS IN EST-20 NVA WHILE CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT. UNIT PULLED BACK TO ADJUST ARTY & AIR STRIKES. RES: 3 USMC KIA EVAC; 4 NVA KIA.

B. 092200H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 PIR CMB PTL LOC AT863534. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA AND PERSONNEL SURVEY REVEALED 5 ADDITIONAL USMC KIA NON EVAC; 1 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA.

100445H CO D 1/5 PIR AIB LOC AT845547. UNIT OBS 2 TO 3 HEAVY HEAVY INTO KILLING ZONE OF AIB. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. ELEMENT DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA CITE UNDER HEAVY A/W FIRE AND ROCKET FIRE. SQD LOST CONTACT WITH UNIT AND WITHDRAW TO "B" CP. SITUATION BECAME CONFUSED WHEN PIR CDR WAS WOUNDED AND UNIT LOST (2) M-60 MG'S, (2) M-16'S AND (1) PRC-25 RADIO. CO A IS BEING DISPATCHED AS A REACTION FORCE. RES: 5 USMC KIA EVAC; 7 USMC KIA NON EVAC.

D. 100445H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 PIR AIB LOC AT845547. UNIT CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA CITE UNDER SITREP FIRE. SQD MANEUVERING TO RECOVER VIA IN OPEN REC'D HEAVY A/W FIRE IN SEVERAL ENEMY POSITS INFLECTING SEVERAL CASUALTIES. INDICATIONS ARE THAT ENEMY IS IN COMPANY STRENGTH. IN MANEUVERING TO BRING (3) CO'S AND MAX AIR AND ARTY ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: ADD 3 USMC KIA; ADD 3 USMC KIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

969

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. 100445H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 FLT AMB LOC AT0345547. SEARCH OF AREA AND SURVEY OF PERSONNEL REVEALED 1 ADDITIONAL USMC KIA; 2 ADDITIONAL VIA EVAC. OUR TOTALS SHOULD READ: 4 USMC KIA; 10 USMC VIA EVAC; 7 USMC VIA MCH EVAC.

F. 100830H 1/5 CP CC DEF PO: LOC AT0345544. USMC WAS HIT BY SMALL ARMS F. B 1/5 CONTACT WHILE LOCATING IN HONORARY PIT. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

G. 100950H CO B 2/5 CC SEC LOC AT0303515. UNEXPLODED (2) GRENADS SET WITH POWDER CARTRIDGE AND FRICTION DET RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

H. 101115H HAS CO 3/5 CC SEC LOC AT0351499. USMC DET UNK TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN/ FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #174.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

90 USMC KIA

493 " VIA EVAC

95 " VIA MINOR

1 " MIA

61 " NBC EVAC

3 USMC VIA EVAC

3 USA VIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KOS KIA

3 " VIA EVAC

1 INT VIA EVAC

426 NVA KIA

6 " KIA DISC

2 " POW

1 " RETNE

346 VC KIA

2 " KIA DISC

3 " POW

1 " RETNE

79 DET

31 INT CIV

25 CIV DEF

103 TIC

14 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GR-4
BT

TOP: 101055Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 234/BRH
SAC: 1/5 H2/5

SUPVR

3/5

100550Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

101050Z
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

1400
 DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. T. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PROC: ACTION - OP TIED
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: COMINT INITIAL

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

COPY _____ OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC STREP #177 FROM 101200H TO
 101800H SEPTEMBER 1960 OPERATION BATTLEBOX MARINES

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCD-IO		
ASST Chief		
ASST Opn Chief		
Opn / Trng		
ASST NCO		
Rng NCO		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT051546	2/5 CP AT903517	3/5 CP AT045502
CO A AT073473	CO E AT903517	CO I AT045502
CO B AT050547	CO F AT923537	CO H AT050547
CO C AT040547	CO G (-) AT900509	CO L AT073473
CO D AT056548	CO H BT002538	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN
 FIFTH MARINES SPEC STREP #174.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 100930H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT049507. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE
 AND 4 CHICOI GRENADES IN LAST 10-15 MINUT LOC AT040500.
 UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND 11-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. RES:
 3 UNIC WIA EVAC; 7 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-1 CARBINE IWC;
 ASSORTED 702 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- B. 101200H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT901519. UNIT FD 13 RDS (82M)
 WITH 12 FUSES, 7,300 LBS RICE IN 100 LB BAGS AND ASSORTED
 DOCUMENTS. 82M RDS AND FUSES DESTROYED, ALL OTHER GEAR FORWARDED
 TO BN S-2.
- C. 101300H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT045502. UNIT, WHILE MOVING TO VIC
 AT064516, REC'D S/A FIRE IN LAST 20 MINUT AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT
 RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND PULLED BACK TO CALL IN MARINE AIR
 STRIKE ON ENEMY COORD. RES: 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 82M SIGHT.
- D. 101315H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT901519. UNIT FD 48 (82M RDS)
 CHICOI TYPE, 2 RUSSIAN (82M RDS) AND 1 SONY SHORT WAVE RADIO.
 RADIO FORWARDED TO BN S-2, ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
 UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

960

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

90 USMC KIA	433 INVA KIA
496 " VIA EVAC	6 " KIA DISC
95 " VIA MINOR	2 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETIRE
61 " INDC EVAC	346 WO KIA
3 GSN KIA EVAC	2 " KIA DISC
3 USA KIA EVAC	3 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETIRE
1 KCS KIA	79 DEF
3 " KIA EVAC	31 DEF CIV
1 INF KIA EVAC	25 CIV DEF
	106 IVC
	14 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

GP-4
BT

TOP: 101400Z/DIV-TT/CON241/PL
 SAC _____ H 1/5 _____ H 2/5 _____ H
 3/5 _____ H
 SU VR E

101051Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
/ HAS BEEN SENT //

SEP68

OP 101615Z SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 HAJ J. B. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: [Signature]
PRINT: ACTION - OP DATED
INFO - ROUTED

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY _____ OF 10 COPY

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRIKE #170 FROM 101800H TO
102400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION LAMBUK WANG

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS
SHALL UNIT COORDINATE/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 101300H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT845502. UNIT SEARCHED
AREA AND FOUND 7 NVA KIA, 5 ADDITIONAL AK-47'S, 1 B-41 RL,
1 MAP CASE, 20 RDS 60MM AND 2 CHICKEN GRENADES. MORTAR ADS AND
GRENADES DESTROYED. RES: 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC; 7 NVA KIA;
5 ADDITIONAL IAC; 1 CSVC.

B. 101500H CO G 2/5 S&C C&D PTL LOC AT896504. UNIT OBS 3 VC MOVING
IN OPEN IN HED VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. RES:
1 VC KIA.

C. 101530H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT849507. UNIT WAS FIRING 60MM MSH
CHARGE PNL SHORT DUE TO DEFECTIVE AMMO. DEFECTIVE AMMO WAS
EVACED FROM FIELD. RES: 5 USMC KIA EVAC.

D. 101745H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT847547. POINT ELEMENT REC'D A/V
FIRE IN EST 6 MILEY LOC AT840547. UNIT MET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND
A/V, AND CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE ON MILEY POSIT. MILEY BROKE
CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

E. 101800H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT897508. UNIT FOUND 2 BUNDLES LOC
AT897502 WITH 2,100 LBS OF LOBB RICE IN THEM AND ASSORTED 702 GEAR.
BUNDLES AND RICE DESTROYED, 702 GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

F. 101850H CO G 2/5 S&C OP LOC AT910485. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE IN EST
4 MILEY LOC AT915492. ADJACENT CP STARTED MOVING TO MET ALO OF
UNIT WITH PLANNED DFT 60MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.
UNIT REC'D FIRE, MILEY BROKE CONTACT AND CASUALTIES WERE REEVACED.
RES: 3 USMC VIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

982

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CONTINUES SAC OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2/5 - CONTINUES SAC OPS IN WEST SEARCH AREA 21.

3/5 - RESUMES OPCON CO L 3/5 AND SWAPS NORTH TO CONDUCT SAC OPS IN WEST SEARCH AREA 32 (CENTER OF MASS AT070560).

CO H 2/5 - COMPLETES DEBILIT OF STORES FROM CO NOI ISLAND FIRE BASE AND SWAPS WEST FROM THAT POSIT (BT002536) TO LIBERTY BRIDGE (AT025529) CONDUCTING RECON IN FORCE. CHOP TO SAGGED IN FIFTH MARINES ON ARRIVAL LIBERTY BRIDGE.

7. CO A 1/5 - REGT RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	440 NVA KIA
504 " VIA EVAC	6 " KIA DISC
96 " VIA HONOR	2 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETN
61 " HBC EVAC	347 VC KIA
3 USN KIA EVAC	2 " KIA DISC
3 USA KIA EVAC	3 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETN
1 KCS KIA	79 DEF
3 " KIA EVAC	31 INN CIV
1 RTT KIA EVAC	25 CIV DEF
	111 INC
	15 CSMC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOP:102000Z/DIV-TE/CON246/RL:
 S3C _____ H 1/5 _____ H 2/5 _____ H
 3/5 _____ H
 SUP VR 2

101615Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT //

SEP63

110035Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (101ST)

DRAFTER: S-3 IAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PROC: ACTION - OP TIMES

INFO	ROUTINE	INFO	Action
COMBAT	S-3 ALL		
	S-3A		
	ALO		
	NECDelO		
	OpnChief		
	AsstOpnChief		
	AOpnC/Trng		
	Scol NCO		
	Rng NCO		
	UNIT COMBAT		
	FILE		

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF 1 HOP 12

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #179 FROM 110000H TO
110600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION DANIELUS EMBUS

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT STAFF SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS :
A. 110330H SO D 1/5 DET POS LOC AT856547. UNIT OPS 2-3 JELLY ATTEMPTING TO PROBE PERIMETER. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FINE. JELLY RESP'D 2 A/W BURSTS, 2 GRENADES AND FIRED. PRS: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC KIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #178.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	440 NVA KIA
505 " VIA EVAC	6 " KIA DISC
96 " VIA MINOR	2 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETIRE
61 " NDC EVAC	347 VC KIA
3 USMC VIA EVAC	2 " KIA DISC
3 USA VIA EVAC	3 " POW
1 " KIA	1 " RETIRE
1 KCS KIA	79 DET
3 " VIA EVAC	31 INE CIV
1 INE VIA EVAC	25 CIV DET
	111 INC
	15 CSVC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 1111 Y/2/DIV-TT/CON: 217/DRH SUPVR
SAC H1/5 H2/5 H3/5 H

110035Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEBOS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

997

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, VIETNAM WAR DEV (RIN)

DRAPPER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
FROM: ACTION - OP TRNG
INFO - ROUTING
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

DE
CONFIDENTIAL

NOV OF SEVENTEEN COPY

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #180 FROM 110601H TO
111200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HATELUKE THURST

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>	
NBCDe/O		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief	<i>[initials]</i>	
AOpr - Trng		
Sec NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/5 CP AT030502 1/5 AND 2/5 NO CHANGE
CO II AT0357506
CO I AT040310
CO L AT030502
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #178.
3. COMMENTS:
 - A. 110736H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT030503. UNIT FOUND ANTI-PERS
MINI BOM WITH FUSES DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED
IN PLACE.
 - B. 111101H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT043545. UNIT DIRECTING AIR STRIKE
OBS 1 BOMB KILLED BY BOMB. TERRAIN & CONTINUING AIR STRIKES
PENDING SEARCH. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
 - C. 110845H 1/5 CP CO S&C LOC AT045545. TWO USMC WERE STRUCK BY
MORTAR WHICH HAD TRAVELED ABNORMAL DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY AIR
STRIKE. 1ND-BVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC KIA EVAC.
 - D. 110830H CO D 1/5 FT CP LOC AT0357546. OP REQ'D S/A FIRE AND 1 RIFLE
CHARGE LARGELY LOST LOC AT0358547. UNIT REQ'D S/A FIRE. PLAT WILL
BE DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC VIA NON EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #178.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

"CONFIDENTIAL"

995

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA
 507 " WIA EVAC
 97 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 61 " MHC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

441 NVA KIA
 6 " KIA DISC
 2 " POW
 1 " RETIE
 347 VC KIA
 2 " KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " RETIE
 79 DET
 31 INN CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 111 INC
 15 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

TOP:111530Z/01W-TT/000:252/RUK
 330 _____ H1/5 _____ H2/5 _____
 3/5 _____ H

110445Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

9503

OR 111040Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIV (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL
DRAFTER: S-3 [Signature] JLT: CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: [Signature]
PREC: ACTION - OP RECD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CO Y OF SEVENTEEN COPIES INFO Action

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #181 FROM 111200H TO 111800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION RUMBLE: MUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT051546	2/5 CP AT903517	3/5 CP AT049503
CO A AT073473	CO E AT903517	CO I AT052511
CO B AT050547	CO F AT923537	CO L AT059500
CO C AT034544	CO G AT900509	CO H AT056506
CO D AT056548	CO N AT925520	

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
Opn/Tng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #178.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 110900H CO G 2/5 S.D SEC LOC AT900508. UNIT FOUND SEVERAL SHALLOW GRAVES. UNIT UNCOVERED GRAVES. RES: 8 VC KIA DISC. THEY WERE KILLED BY SHRAPNEL.
- B. 111230H CO B 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT047546. UNIT FOUND 1 VC KIA KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUND WHILE SEARCHING AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA DISC.
- C. 111430H CO C 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT043547. UNIT FOUND 2 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHRAPNEL, ASSORTED 702 GEAR AND ONE NI RADIO WHILE SEARCHING AREA. RES: 2 NVA KIA DISC.
- D. 111500H CO H 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT966530. MARINE UNIT RECOGNIZING STRAIN TO FIND A PLACE WHERE HIS UNIT COULD CROSS, LOST HIS FOOTING AND WAS SWIFT UNDER BY STRONG CURRENT. MARINE WAS QUALIFIED SWIMMER. RES: 1 USMC NVC KIA. BODY WAS RECOVERED AND IMM-EVAC CALLED.
- E. 111550H CO F 2/5 S.D OP LOC AT918514. UNIT OBS 15 VN CIVILIANS CARRYING RICE. UNIT APPREHENDED 15 DETAINÉES AND WILL FORWARD TO INT FOR CLASSIFICATION. RES: 15 D.F., 400 LBS RICE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLAIN SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SHALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

996

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA	441 NVA KIA
1 " MHC KIA	6 " KIA DISC
507 " WIA EVAC	2 " POW
97 " WIA MINOR	1 " RETIRE
1 " MIA	347 VC KIA
61 " MHC EVAC	11 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	3 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RETIRE
1 " KIA	94 DET
1 KOS KIA	31 ENI CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	25 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	111 IAC
	15 CSWO

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
DTTOP:111540Z/DIV-TT/CC :263/2.H
SAC 11/5 112/5
3/5 H

111540Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEP63

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

CLASSIFIER: *[Signature]*
PRIC: ACTION - OP ATTD

INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF 11 00115

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SMC REPORT #102 FROM 112000H TO
112400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAGNUM THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 111030H CG I PFC SFC LOC AT0371517H. UNIT RD 1,900 LBS RICE IN
100 LB BAGS, ASSORTED 702 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS IN INNER COMPLEX
AT ABOVE COORD. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO NEXT CP.

B. 111200H CG II 3/5 CO SFC LOC AT050500. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A
AND A/V FIRE IN AREA DUE IN ENEMY, PFC SIZE LOC AT059509 AND
AT060509. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/V FIRE AND PULSED BACK TO CALL
IN ENEMY ARTY FIRE AND ENEMY AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSITS. UNIT
WILL CONTINUE ATTACK. RES: 7 USMC KIA; 10 USMC MIA EVAC;
4 USMC MIA NON EVAC; 7 USMC MIA EVAC (HEAVY CASUALTIES).

C. 111300H CG I 3/5 CO SFC LOC AT050500. UNIT CONTINUING
ATTACK ON ENEMY S/A FIRE IN VIC AT059505 AND OBS 20 ENEMY MOVING IN.
UNIT REC'D FIRE AND CAME TO 60M LSN ON ABOVE ENEMY POSIT. RES:
AND 1 USMC KIA; 10 NVA KIA; 4 TIC (3 AK-47, 1 RUSS PIENOL).

D. 111700H CG I 3/5 CO SFC LOC AT053515. WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING
TO NEXT CP OF CO II, UNIT REC'D A/V FIRE IN AREA LOC AT062510.
UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND A/V FIRE AND CALLED ENEMY ARTY FIRE AND
ENEMY AIR ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: UNIT OBS 3 NVA KIA.

E. 111700H CG G 2/5 CO SFC LOC AT097502. UNIT FOUND 1 TON OF LOSE
RICE AND ASSORTED 702 GEAR IN BUNKER WHILE SEARCHING AREA. ALL
GEAR DESTROYED.

F. 111715H CG A 2/5 CO SFC LOC AT005522. UNIT REC'D 5 RDS S/A IN
ENEMY POSIT LOC AT001523. UNIT CALLED IN ENEMY ARTY FIRE ON
ENEMY POSIT OF 12 RDS (105MM HE). USMC RECEIVED STRAYED ROUND
FROM ENEMY FIRE. ENEMY TRAVELING APPROXIMATE DISTANCE. RES:
1 USMC MIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

23

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICE - CC - MOR - 2/5 AT 111001 - 1960.

- [illegible]

LOT 25.4 K13

450 VIA KIA
0 " VIA OIBG
2 " POI
1 " XING
350 W KIA
11 " KIA OIBG
3 " POI
1 " XING
01 DIT
31 ITT SIT
25 SIT DMT
117 TAC
15 CSUC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

TOD:1216-42Z/DIV-TT/CON:269/DRH... SUPVR
SAC H1/5 H2/5 3/5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~//HAS BEEN SENT//~~

SEP 63

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 112300Z SEP 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

COPY 649 COPIES

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn 2/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #193 FROM 120001H TO
120600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 111900H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT043547. FOLLOW UP. ADD 2 NVA KIA DISCOVERED AND 1 AK-47 INC.
 - B. 112130H CO F 2/5 SQD CMD PLT LOC AT012507. UNIT WHILE ON PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM EST ENEMY POS LOC AT013507 AND AT011507. UNIT IMMEDIATELY RETD S/A AND A/W FIRE ON ENEMY POSIT. THE REMAINDER OF CO F AND 2 TANKS IMMEDIATELY MANEUVERED TO THE AID OF THE CONTACT UNIT. CASUALTIES WERE MED-EVACED AND UNITS STILL SEARCHING AREA. RES: 7 USMC KIA; 4 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #182.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

108 USMC KIA	455 NVA KIA
1 " NBC KIA	10 " KIA DISC
522 " WIA EVAC	2 " POW
101 " WIA MINOR	1 " RTNE
1 " MIA	351 VC KIA
68 " NBC EVAC	11 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	3 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	94 DET
1 KCS KIA	31 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	25 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	118 IWC
	15 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 121630Z/DIV-TT-CCN8270/BRH SUPVR
SAC H1/5 H2/5 H3/5 H

112300Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0 N 120510Z SEP 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #184 FROM 120601Z TO
121200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
AFO		
ASO		
Asst Opn Chief		
Asst Opn / Trng		
Secd NCO		
3rd NCO		
FILE		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT845546	2/5 CP AT901519	3/5 CP AT848502
CO A AT873473	CO E AT901519	CO I AT860515
CO B AT849548	CO F AT922520	CO L AT855514
CO C AT843545	CO G AT900503	CO M AT858509
CO D AT845546	CO H AT925538	CO

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES

SITREP #182.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 111200H FOLLOW UP TO M 3/5 CO SEC LOC AT858503. ADD 5 NVA KIA, AND 5 DETAINEES TO TOTALS. CUMULATIVE TOTALS SHOULD READ: 3 USMC KIA; 10 USMC WIAE; 4 USMC WIANE; 7 USMC NVA EVAC; 15 NVA KIA; 5 DETAINEES (NVA SUSPECTS); 4 IWC (3 AK-47, 1 RUSS PISTOL).
- B. 112030H TO 112400H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT, LOC AT856547 AND AT857543. UNITS RECD 82MM MTR FIRE, APPROX 40 RDS, AND FORWARD PLAT RECD 20 RDS. FOLLOWING MTR ATTACK, UNITS RECD HEAVY RPG FIRE BY EST 2 NVA COMPANIES. ESTIMATED 200 ENEMY TROOPS ATTACKED FRIENDLY POSITS IN (4) WAVES. UNIT RECD S/A, M-79'S AND 60MM MTR FIRE. RECD SPOOKY GUNSHIP WHICH ASSUMED ALL NIGHT VIGIL. ACCURATE AND EFFECTIVE ARTY MSN WAS CALLED WITHIN 300 MTRS OF FRDLY POSIT. SPOOKY MSN DELIVERED ACCURATE AND EFFECTIVE FIRE TO WITHIN 100M OF FRDLY POSIT. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 14 USMC WIA EVAC; 7 USMC WIA NON EVAC; 54 NVA KIA; 1 IWC (AK-47). NOTE: 7 INDIVIDUAL MARINES REPORTED A LARGE NEGRO SPEAKING ENGLISH AND ISSUING ORDERS "AS PRESENT IN SOME LEADERSHIP CAPACITY. MARINES COULD NOT DETERMINE IF HE WAS SPEAKING TO ANOTHER ENGLISH SPEAKING INDIV OR NOT. OBSERVED ENEMY BODIES AND WPNS BEING DRAGGED BACK FROM FORWARD POSITION BY GRAPPLING HOOKS ON 200 MTRS OF ROPE.
- C. 112130H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT912507. ADD 4 VC KIA TO CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. TOTALS SHOULD READ: 7 USMC KIA; 4 USMC WIA EVAC; 5 VC KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. 120635H CO C 1/5 PLE S&C LOC AT 847546. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT
FOUND 2 NVA BODIES, 500 LBS RICE AND MISC GEAR. BODIES BURIED
AND GEAR DESTROYED. RES: 2 NVA KIA DISCOVERED.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #182.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

109 USMC KIA	514 NVA KIA
1 USMC NBC KIA	12 NVA KIA DISC
536 USMC WIA EVAC	2 NVA POW
168 USMC WIA MINOR	1 NVA RTNE
1 USMC MIA	355 VC KIA
68 USMC NBC EVAC	11 VC KIA DISC
3 USN WU WIA EVAC	3 VC POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 VC RTNE
1 USA KIA	99 DTNE
1 KCS KIA	31 INN CIV
3 KCS WIA EVAC	25 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	118 IWC
	15 CSWC

P-4

T

TOD: 131130Z/SEP 68/DI 1-TT/CCN: 277/PAE

SUPVR

S&C H 1-5 H 2-5 H 3-5 H

120510Z

CONFIDENTIAL
/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 121115 Z SEPT 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

COPY --- OF 16 COPIES ---
DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY
RELEASER: J.F. CODY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR 185 FROM 121201 H
21820 H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT851544 2/5 CP AT901519 3/5 CP AT875518
CO A AT851544 CO E AT901519 CO I AT875520
CO B AT861546 CO F AT922517 CO L AT872522
CO C AT858547 CO G AT900508 CO M AT872512
CO D AT857544 CO H AT925538

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS
FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR 182.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 282000H CO L 3/5 CO S& C LOC AT954525 FOLLOW UP. 1 MALE DET CLASS

NO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpsChief	
AsstOpsChief	
AOps - Trng	
SOINCO	
Reg NCO	
File	

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

B. 031501H CO B 1/5 CO S& C LOC AT835544 FOLLOW UP. 2 MALE DET' S
CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF AND 1 INN CIV.

C. 051130H CO C 1/5 PLT S& C LOC AT849547 FOLLOW UP. 1 MALE DET CLASS
BY ITT AS 1 NVA POW.

D. 071315 H CO D 1/5 CO S& C LOC AT843532 FOLLOW UP. 1 DET CLASS BY
ITT AS INN CIV.

E. 090700 H CO F 2/5 PLT RD SWEEP LOC AT927537 FOLLOW UP. 1 MALE DET
CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

F. 091315 H CO D 1/5 CO S& C LOC AT865534 FOLLOW UP. 2 MALE DET' S CLASS
BY ITT AS INN CIV.

G. 091430H CO D 1/5 CO S& C LOC AT865534 FOLLOW UP. 3 FEMALES DET' S
CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

H. 091445 H CO M 3/5 CO S& C LOC AT857486 FOLLOW UP. 1 MALE DET CLASS
BY ITT AS INN CIV.

I. 091631H CO B 1/5 CO S& C LOC AT847548 FOLLOW UP. 1 MALE DET CLASS
BY ITT AS INN CIV.

J. 091645 H CO B 1/5 CO S& C LOC AT847548 FOLLOW UP. 1 FEMALE DET
CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

K. 111200H CO M 3/5 CO S& C LOC AT858508, FOLLOW UP. 5 MALE DET CLASS

CONFIDENTIAL

73

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ITT AS 5 NVA POW.

L. 111200 H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT853508 FOLLOW UP. UNIT, AFTER COMPLETING SEARCH, FOUND 3 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA; 1 CHICOM RADIO; 5 ADDITIONAL IWC (4 AK-47'S) (1 CHICOM 9 MM PISTOL); 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER CSWC; ASSORTED DOCUMENTS; 1 CHICOM LIMA LIMA TELEPHONE. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

M. 111550 H CO F 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT918518 FOLLOW UP. 15 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

N. 112030 H CO L 3/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT867514 FOLLOW UP. UNIT COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 1 AK-47 IWC, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 2 RDS 57MM RR, 100 RDS 50 CAL AMMO. ALL GEAR IS ADDITIONAL TO PREVIOUS REPORT. FORWARDED IWC AND DOCUMENTS TO REGT S-2. ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED.

O. 112130 H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT912507 FOLLOW UP. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DET AS VC SUSPECT. RES; 1 DETAINEE.

P. 121055 H CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT897507. UNIT SEARCHING AREA FOUND 5 RDS 81MM. RUSSIAN MAKE. DESTROYED IN PLACE AND CONTINUED MSN.

Q. 121300 H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT867549. COWPOKE CONTROLLING AIR STRIKE FOR CO B OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING FM BUNKER LOC AT867549. COWPOKE FIRED ROCKETS ON ENEMY. RES; OBS 6 VC KIA.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/ SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

109 USMC KIA	517 NVA KIA
1 USMC NBC KIA	12 NVA DISC
536 USMC WIA EVAC	8 NVA POW
108 USMC WIA MINOR	1 NVA RTNE
1 USMC MIA	361 VC KIA
68 USMC NBC EVAC	11 VC KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	3 VC POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 VC RTNE
1 USA KIA	100 DET
1 KCS KIA	57 INN CIV
3 KCS WIA EVAC	27 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAL	124 IWC
	16 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TODs 131130Z/DIV-TT-/CCN:238/RJ
 SAC _____ H/1/5-R _____ H
 2/5-R _____ H/3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR _____

121115Z

///HAS BEEN SENT///
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INITIALS	ACTION
S-3		
S-3A		
KLO		
WBCDe/O		
OnnChief		
AsstOnnChief		
Onn Trng		
1 NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

08 121640Z SEP 68
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHLA/CG, 1ST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY
 RELEASER: J.F. CODY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 186 FROM 121801H TO

122403H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO A 1/5 AT 851549
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 121150H CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT 905519, UNIT FD 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER WITH C-4 RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

PAGE TWO K167294 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 121430H CO L3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 873523. UNIT RET'D HEAVY A/M FIRE FM TREE LINE LOC AT 872523. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND PULLED FORCES BACK WITH 60MM COVER FIRE. UNIT CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT AND WILL CONTINUE ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 11 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC; 4 NVA KIA.

C. 121730H CO B 1/5 S&C LOC AT 861550. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING EAST. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 4 NVA KIA;

3 AK-47 IWC; 2 CHICOM LIGHTING CS&C; ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

D. 121730H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 905500. UNIT OBS 3 VN MALES AT ENEMY COORD LOC AT 893502 MOVING INTO CILLAGE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 TONS OF LOOSE RICE AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. RICE AND BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED AND DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR FORWARDED TO BN 5-2

E. 121755H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 861550. UNIT FOUND FHALLOW GRAVE AT ABOVE COORD. UNCOVERED GRAVE AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED WHO HAD BEEN KILLED BY GUNSHOT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO A 1/5 CHOP TO 1/5 EFFECTIVE 121300H SEP 68.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - MAKES COVERT MOVEMENT COMMENCING 130 300W TO REGT SEARCH AREA 32.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE DXIU WOR C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIC AT 870560. AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTS DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.
 2/5 -CONTINUES S AND C OPNS IN REGT SEARCH AREA 2 VIC AT 895515.
 EXT-CONTINUES MOVEMENT NORTH TO CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN REGT SEARCH

AREA 31 VIC AT 890525
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

110 USMC KIA
 1 " NBC KIA
 547 " WIA EVAL
 11 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 68 " NBC EVAL
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAL
 INT WIA EVAC

525 NVA KIA
 13 " KIA DISC
 8 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 361 VC KIA
 11 " KIA DISC
 ZIO 3 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 100 DET
 57 INN CIV
 27 CIV DET

127 IHC

18 CSWC

BT

TOD: 131300Z/DIV-TT/CCN:294/RJ
 SAC H/1/5-R H
 2-5-R H/3/5-R H

SUP VR

1 21640Z

///HAS BEEN SENT///
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 130015Z SEP 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY
RELEASER: J. E. CODY

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #187 FROM 130001H TO
130600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATIONS NAMELUKE THRUPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #186.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

110 USMC KIA
1 USMC NBC KIA
547 USMC WIA EVAC
110 USMC WIA MINOR
1 USMC MIA
93 USMC NBC EVAC
3 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 USA KIA
1 KOS KIA
3 KOS WIA EVAC
1 INT WIA EVAC

525 NVA KIA
13 NVA KIA DISC
8 NVA POW
1 NVA RTNE
361 VC KIA
11 VC KIA DISC
3 VC POW
1 VC RTNE
100 DET
57 INN CIV
27 CIV DEF
127 IWC
18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD 113115Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CON: 298/PAE
SRC _____ H 1-5 _____ H 2-5 _____ H 3-5 _____ H

SUPVR *[Signature]*

130015Z

CONFIDENTIAL
/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SEP 68

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChial		
AsstOpnChial		
AOpn /Trng		
Asst NCO		
Asst NCO		
FILE		

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RUEF)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP HIND
INTC - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 13 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPAC SITREP #186 FROM 130601H TO
131200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION HAN HUEK THRUST

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn 2/Tmg	
5th NCO	
5th NCO	
FILE	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT051546 2/5 CP AT903517
CO A AT061549 CO E AT903517
CO B AT065556 CO F AT920508
CO C AT051546 CO G AT900510
CO D AT050543 CO H AT925530

3/5 CP AT072515
CO I AT080525
CO L AT073545
CO H AT069515

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATION IN FIFTH MARINES
SPAC SITREP #186.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 131751H IAHN ENTRY CO B 1/5 CC SAC LOC AT051550. UNIT WHILE
SEARCHING AREA, APPREHENDED (1) IAHN DET AS VC SUBJECT.
FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.
- B. 130710H CO G 2/5 PIA W/C LOC AT095500. UNIT OBS APPROX 20 VC
MOVING IN VILLAGE. CALLED FIRE ON ENTRY WITH 6/A AND 1/V.
MOVED INTO VILLAGE. USED DOT H-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE
EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 2 UIC VIA EVAC; 2 VC KIA. 2 IAHN,
17 ACJH AND 30 IAHN IN VILLAGE. UTILIZING ITREP TO POSITION
MIL IN CIV PRISON.
- C. 130910H CO G 2/5 PIA ROAD SWEEP LOC AT911487. UNIT FD 105MM RD
DET WITH PRESS DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD DESTROYED
IN PLACE.
- D. 130930H CO G 2/5 PIA ROAD SWEEP LOC AT095500. UIC DOT 60MM
RD DET WITH PRESS DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. FD-EVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 UIC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONNECTION TO SPOT REPORT 112930H D 1/5. ADD
1 AC-47 LAC TO SUBJACTIVE TOTAL.

5. FURTHER SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES
SPAC SITREP #186.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

48

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 300 300 300 300 300

100 300 300

1 " 300 300

500 " 300 300

100 " 300 300

1 " 300

100 " 300 300

1 " 300 300

1 " 300 300

1 " 300

1 " 300

1 " 300 300

1 " 300 300

525 MVA KIA

13 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " NENE

100 MVA KIA

71 " KIA DISC

3 " POW

1 " NENE

100 DNF

57 MVA CIV

27 CIV DNF

120 MVA

18 CSUG

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

(P-4)

EX

FOUO 131000Z/01V-11/00R-301/00H SUPVR

500 11/5 12/5 13/5

130435Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP30

//HAS BEEN SENT//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 131050Z SEP 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 131050Z SEP 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/FIRSTBN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECONDBN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRDBN FIFTH MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY
RELEASER: MAJ CODY

copy 5 of 16 copies

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #189 FROM 131201H TO
131800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT862548	2/5 CP AT900515	3/5 CP AT882540
CO A AT864547	CO E AT900515	CO I AT895535
CO B AT861556	CO F AT903513	CO L AT868538
CO C AT857553	CO G AT897505	CO M AT882540
CO D AT862548	CO H AT925529	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW
FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #186.

3. CONTACTS:

- 130710H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT895500. ADD 3 VC KIA TO TOTALS. CUMULATIVE TOTALS SHOULD READ 5 VC KIA.
- 130710H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT 895500. ADD 2 VC KIA TO TOTALS. CUMULATIVE TOTALS SHOULD READ 7 VC KIA.
- 130930H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT853549. UNIT FOUND 2 (105MM RDS) RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. ALL WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- 131100H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT895500. UNIT FOUND 3 (M-26) GRENADES RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. ALL WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- 131130H CO F 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT916512. SCOUT DOG CUT HIS LEG WHILE MOVING THROUGH THICK UNDER BRUSH. DOG WAS EVAC TO AN HOA.
- 131100H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 859553. UNIT FOUND 500 LBS RICE AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.
- 131130H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT872523. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WIA AS NVA SUSPECT. WILL FORWARD DET TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.

49

INFO	Academy
3-3	
3-3A	
ALO	
WFO Data	
Opn Chief	
Asst Opn Chief	
Opn / Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

- H. 131200H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT862545. UNIT FD SHALLOW GRAVE. UNCOVERED GRAVE, FD 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED, KILLED BY GUNSHOT WD.
- I. 131330H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT862545. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WIA AND FORWARDED HIM TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.
- J. 131330H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT830525. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT863537. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- K. 131345H BN CP 2/5 DEF POS LOC AT903517. UNIT FD 81 ILLUM CANISTER WITH C-3 RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- L. 131345H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT847556. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 VN MALES ONE WAS WOUNDED AND WILL BE FORWARD TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.
- M. 131500H CO A 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT857548. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET AS VC SUSPECT AND FORWARDED TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.
- N. 131515H H&S CO 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT856546. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM TREE LINE LOC AT857545. RET'D S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 IWC; ASSORTED 783 GEAR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 110 USMC KIA | 526 NVA KIA |
| 1 " NBC KIA | 14 " KIA DISC |
| 552 " WIA EVAC | 8 " POW |
| 110 " WIA MINOR | 1 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 368 " VC KIA |
| 68 " NBC EVAC | 11 " KIA DISC |
| 3 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RTNE |
| 1 " KIA | 107 DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 57 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 27 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 129 IWC |
| | 18 CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 131155Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CCN:315/PAE
S&C _____ H/1/5-R _____ H
2/5-R _____ H/3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR *RF*

131050Z

///HAS BEEN SENT///
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 323 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5- CONTINUES DETAILED EVSEARCH OF REGT SEARCH AREA 32.

2/5- CONTINUES SWEEP NORTH TO CONDUCT S AND C IN REGT SEARCH AREA 3T.

3/5- CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT SEARCH AREA 21M

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

112 USMC KIA

1 USMC NBC KIA

58 USMC WIA EVAC

111 USMC WIA MINOR

1 USMC MIA

68 USMC NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 USA KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 KCS KIA

1 INT WIA EVAC

527 NVA KIA

15 NVA KIA DISC

8 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

368 VC KIA

11 VC KIA DISC

3 VC POW

1 VC RTNE

111 DET

57 INN CIV

26 CIV DEF

130 IVC

18 CSWC

G-4

BT

TOD: 1319H/2/DIV-TT/CCN323/RLH

S&C _____ H 1/5 _____ H 2/5 _____ H

3/5 _____ H

SUPVR

131715Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 140020Z SEPT 68
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

//COPY 2 OF FIFTEEN COPIES//

DRAFTED BY: J. F. CODY
 RELEASED BY: J. F. CODY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR 191 FROM 140001H TO
 140600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTATS:

2. 131700H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 916516, WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE,
 UNIT APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS. DETAINEES TO
 BE FORWARDED TO REGTS-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR 190

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE TWO KI67 CONFIDENTIAL

112 USMC KIA	527 NVA KIA
1 USMC NBC KIA	15 NVA KIA DISC
558 USMC WIA COVAC	8 NVA POW
111 USMC WIA MINOR	1 NVA RTNE
1 USMC MIA	368 VC KIA
40 USMC NBC EVAC	11 VC KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	3 VC POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 VC RTNE
1 USA KIA	114 DET
1 KCS KIA	57 INN CIV
3 KCS WIA EVAC	28 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	130 IVC
	18 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 140650Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 6026/DLS

S&C _____ R

SUP VR _____

1/5-R _____ H

2/5-R _____ H

3/5-R _____ H

140020Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

NNNN

84

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINE DIV

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
Opn Chief		
Col NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

OR 140510Z SEPT 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV REIN

COPY 1 OF 21 COPIES

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ D.F. CODY
 RELEASER: J.F. CODY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #192 FROM 140601H TO
 141200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT862544 2/5 NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/5 CP AT881546
 CO A AT875556 CO L AT876543
 CO B AT862560 CO M AT882552
 CO C AT863562 CO I AT893546
 CO D AT862544

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #190.

3. CONTACTS:

- 131730H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO SAC LOC AT866541. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED (2) NVA KIA AND 2) AK-47 INC.
- 130830H CO G 2/5 PLT SAC LOC AT895500 FOLLOW UP. UPDATE TO READ 1 NVA KIA, 2 USMC KIA EVAC.
- 131800H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLT SAC LOC AT895500. CHANGE LINE "K" TO READ 1 NVA KIA; 2 MALE DETAINEE.
- 140300H CO A 1/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT868554. UNIT OBS APPROX 6-7 VC WITH PACKS. WPNS ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE PERIMETER INITIATED CONTACT WITH 70 RDS S/A, 16 M-79 AND 6 GRENADES. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS INC.
- 140730H CO G 2/5 PLT SAC LOC AT897503. UNIT OBS APPROX 7 VC WITH WPNS CARRYING BODIES OF 4 VC. ENEMY WERE MOVING EAST FM VILLAGE LOC AT895500. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND ENEMY FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. RES: 4 VC KIA.
- 140910H CO G 2/5 CO SAC LOC AT895500. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINES TREATED IN FIELD BY CORPSMAN. RES: 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC.
- 140920H CO F 2/5 PLT SAC LOC AT922516. UNIT FD 2) M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

78

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. 141015H CO G 2/5 CO SAC LOC AT 095500. UNIT FD 1 DEAD
 VC. BURNED BODY, SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH LEG
 RESULTS. RES: 1 VC KIA DISD.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH
 MARINES SPEC SITREP #100.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

113 USMC KIA
 1 " NBC KIA
 558 " WIA EVAC
 112 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 68 " NBC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

536 NVA KIA
 15 " KIA DISC
 8 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 373 VC KIA
 12 VC KIA DISC
 3 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 113 DET
 57 INN CIV
 28 CIV DEF
 132 IWO
 18 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 141000Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 334/RJ

SAC _____ H/1/S-R _____ H
 2/S-R _____ H/3/S-R _____ H

14510Z

///HAS BEEN SENT///
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUB VR *RG* **CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. COFF

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASES: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #193 FROM 141201H TO
141800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT863545 2/5 CP AT901515
CO A AT875558 CO E AT911535
CO B AT862560 CO F AT919515
CO C AT863563 CO G (-) AT900505
CO D AT863547 CO H AT925528

3/5 CP AT895549
CO I AT895542
CO L AT891554
CO M AT884508

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
S&C Def O	
Comm Chief	
Opn Chief	
Opn / Inag	
Adm NCO	
Inag NCO	
FILE	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #190.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 141015H CO E CO S&C LOC AT911526. UNIT APPREHENDED 4 VN MALE DETAINEES AND FD 1 VC KIA IN TUNNEL. FORWARDED DET'S TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASSIFICATION BY IPT.

B. 131700H FOLLOW UP 2/5 CP CO S&C LOC AT916516. 3 DETAINEES CLASS BY IPT AS INN CIV. CHANGE CP TO READ CO F.

C. 131130H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT872523. DETAINEE CLASS BY IPT AS NVA POW.

D. 131530H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT883538. DETAINEE CLASS BY IPT AS NVA RETN.

E. 121755H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT851550. DETAINEE CLASS BY IPT AS CIV DEF.

F. 141050H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT894500. UNIT REC'D 5 MO 6 RDS S/A FM ENEMY LOC AT895500. UNIT RET'D FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

G. 141100H CO F 2/5 PLIF S&C LOC AT922512. UNIT REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT927513. UNIT RET'D FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

H. 141145H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT868557. UNIT APP 3 VN MALES AS VI SUSPECTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR CLASS BY IPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

74

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- I. 141200H CO F 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT925515. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY IN TREELINE LOC AT930513. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 4 VN MALES AND FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 3 USMC VIA EVAC; 4 DETAINEES.
- J. 141200H CO M 3/5 SQD SUC LOC AT885553. UNIT FD 2 SKS AT SAME COORD IN STRUCTURE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 2 SKS IWC.
- K. 141230H H&S CO 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT895540. UNIT FD 1 VC KIA AND APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE VIA DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. VC WAS KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUND. RES: 1 VC KIA DISC: 1 MALE DETAINEE VIA.
- L. 141420H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT806554. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AS VC SUSPECT, HE WAS REEDLING UNDER BRUSH. DET WILL BE CLASS BY IIT IN THE FIELD. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SPOT REPORT FOR CO A 1/5 140300H, ADD 1 SKS IWC TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 113 USMC KIA | 530 NVA KIA |
| 1 " NBC KIA | 15 " KIA DISC |
| 563 " VIA EVAC | 3 " POW |
| 112 " VIA MINOR | 2 " RIFLE |
| 1 " MIA | 317 FD KIA |
| 68 " NBC EVAC | 1 " KIA DISC |
| 3 USN VIA EVAC | 3 " POW |
| 3 USA VIA EVAC | 1 " RIFLE |
| 1 " KIA | 126 DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 60 INN CIV |
| 3 " VIA EVAC | 29 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT VIA EVAC | 135 IWC |
| | 18 CSWC |

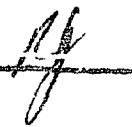
///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 141700Z/DIV-IT/CCN: 3-3/RJ
 S&C _____ H/1/5-R _____ H
 2/5-R _____ H/3/5-R _____ H

///WAS BEEN SENT///
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

141055Z

SUPVR 

14 SEP 68
FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: C1, FIRST MAR DIV (RIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. T. GOBY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 6 OF NINETEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #195 FROM 150001H TO
150600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 150015H CO M 3/5 SQD AMB LOC AT889555. UNIT OBS APPROX 4 ENEMY MOVING E VIC AT889554 APPROACHING THEIR POSIT. INITIATED AMB WITH S/A. 1 M-79 RD AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. Enemy RET'D APPROX 10 RDS S/A. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #194.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

113 USMC KIA
1 " NBC KIA
564 " WIA EVAC
132 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
68 " NBC EVAC
3 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 " WIA EVAC
1 INT WIA EVAC

530 NVA KIA
15 " KIA DIS
9 " POW
2 " RETNE
373 VC KIA
14 " KIA DIS
3 " POW
1 " RETNE
126 DEF
60 INN CIV
29 CIV DEF
135 IWG
18 CSWC

INFO	Action
4-3	
3-3A	
ALO	
BCDefO	
OnnChief	
AsstOnnChief	
Onn Trng	
Asst NCO	
Trng NCO	
FILE	

GP-4
BT

TDE: 15/540Z/DIV-TT/COM:349/DLS

SAC 82

SUP VR

1/5-R

2/5-R

3/5-R

142250Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

85

"CONFIDENTIAL"

150520Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RETN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
CHIEF/Trng	MAJ J. F. COFF	
Asst NCO		
RETR SSG		
PREC:	ACTION	OP TIMED
FILE	INFO	ROUTINE
CLASS:	CONFIDENTIAL	

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 7 OF 18 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #196 FROM 150600H TO
151200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CO B AT856548	2/5 CP AT903512	ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO C AT857556	CO G (-) AT900509	
	CO F AT902518	
	CO E (-) AT911526	
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #194.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 150015H FOLLOW UP CO M 3/5 SQD AMB LOC AT889555. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. 150630H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT859552. WHILE SEARCHING OBJ. UNIT APPREHENDED (2) MALE DEF'S AS EN SUSPECTS. ONE MAN WAS WOUNDED BOTH FORWARDED TO 1/5 S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT.
 - C. 150900H 1/5 CP EN DAY DEF POS LOC AT864546. UNIT FD GRAVE CONTAINING 1 WO KIA DISCOVERED KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. RE BURIED BODY.
 - D. 150900H CO G 2/5 PUE ROAD SWEEP LOC AT920486. USMC DET 1030M RD SET WITH FRICTION PULL DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC KIA.
 - E. 150950H CO C 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT854555. UNIT SEARCHING AREA FD 1 SKE IAW.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #194.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

124 USMC KIA

1 " NYC KIA

564 " WIA EVAC

112 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

68 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KDS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

2 INT WIA EVAC

530 NVA KIA

15 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " REME

373 VC KIA

35 " KIA DISC

3 " POW

1 " REME

128 DEF

60 INN CIV

29 CIV DEF

136 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BF

TOD:141900Z/DIV-TT/CON357/RL

S&C _____ H 1/5 _____ H 2/5 _____ H

3/5 _____ H SUPVR _____

150520Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

151110Z SEP68
FROM: FIFTH MARINE
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REEN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *Albany*
PREC: ACTION - OP INTED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY OF NINETEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #197 FROM 151200H TO
152400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELORE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT862547	2/5 CP AT890508	3/5 CP AT883558
CO A AT860543	CO E AT902527	CO I AT883542
CO B AT857548	CO F AT896506	CO L AT890554
CO C AT846548	CO G AT890508	CO M AT883553
CO D AT862547	CO H AT925528	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #194.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 232045H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 PIT AMB LOC AT810510. Detainee CLASS BY TPT AS VC POW.
- B. 341045H CO E 2/5 FOLLOW UP LOC AT911526. 4 MALE DETAINEES CLASS BY TPT AS 3 VC POW'S AND 1 CIV DEF.
- C. 141145H CO D 1/5 FOLLOW UP CO S&C LOC AT868557. 3 MALE DETAINEES CLASS BY TPT AS CIV DEF.
- D. 041420H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 PIT S&C LOC AT886554. DETAINEE CLASS BY TPT AS INN CIV.
- E. 151500H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT859550. UNIT SEARCHING AREA FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MAPS. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
- F. 151200H CO G 2/5 PIT S&C LOC AT899501. UNIT OBS 3 VC LOC AT890495 TANK FIRED 2 RDS (90MM). UNIT SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- G. 151355H CO A 1/5 PIT S&C LOC AT874556. UNIT FD SHALLOW GRAVE. UNCOVERED GRAVE FD 1 VC KIA DISCOVERED. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. 108
- H. 151500H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT896543. UNIT FD SHORT WAVE RADIO AND APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DETAINEE. RADIO WAS ON I CO FREQ. FORWARDED DETAINEE AND RADIO TO REGT S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES//

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I. 151500H CO F 2/5 PWT S&C LOC AT 896510. UNIT SUFFERED 1 NBC EVAC DUE TO HEAT CASUALTY. MED-EVAC CALLED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

114 USMC KIA	530 NVA KIA
1 " NBC KIA	15 " KIA DISC
564 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
112 " WIA MINOR	2 " REME
1 " MIA	374 VC KIA
69 " NBC EVAC	16 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " REME
1 " KIA	129 DEF
1 KCS KIA	61 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	33 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	136 IWC
	18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TO: 152135Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 0365/D&S

S&C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H
2/5-R _____ H
3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR RA

151110Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OK 151700Z
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
 RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP INTREP
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

// COPY _____ OF NINETEEN COPIES //

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #198 FROM 151800H TO
 152400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNITS LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 151500H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT896547. UNIT SEARCHING
 AREA FD 2,000 LBS OF RICE AND CORN AND 2 BALES OF TOBACCO.
- B. 151900H CO C 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT840546. UNIT OBS 10 ENEMY
 MOVING WEST LOC AT840542. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE.
 ENEMY FLED TO WEST. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: OBS
 1 WC KIA.
- C. 151645H CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT898499. USMC DET UNK TYPE
 SURPRISE DEXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 4 USMC
 WIA EVAC.
- D. 152040H CO F 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT899508. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE
 RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - AT FIRST LIGHT COMMENCES BN SWEEPS SOUTH TO AT835490 TO
 ESTABLISH BN PATROL BASE TO SECURE AREA FOR RICE DENIAL/
 HARVEST OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT SEARCH AREA 21.

3/5 - CONTINU S SWEEP SOUTH AND EAST TO REGT SEARCH AREA 31.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

114 USMC KIA

1 " NBC KIA
 569 " WIA EVAC
 112 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 69 " NBC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

530 NVA KIA

15 " KIA DISC TOD:
 9 " POW
 2 " RETNE
 375 WC KIA
 16 " KIA DISC
 7 " POW
 1 " RETNE
 129 DEF
 61 INN CIV
 33 CIV DEF
 136 IWC
 18 GSWC

152135Z/DIV-TT/CCN:
 036/DLS SUP VR *[Signature]*
 S&C _____ H
 1/5-R _____ H
 2/5-R _____ H
 3/5-R _____ H

// HAS BEEN SENT //

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. BODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *JFB*
 PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY L OF 18 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #199 FROM 160000H TO
 160600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #198.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

114 USMC KIA	530 NVA KIA
1 " NBC KIA	15 " KIA DISC
569 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
112 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	375 VC KIA
69 " NBC EVAC	16 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	129 DET
1 KCS KIA	61 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	33 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	136 IWC
	18 CSWC

	IMP	Action
S-3	<i>JFB</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>now</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 160200Z/DIV-TT/CCN369/RLM

S&C 3/5 H 1/5 H 2/5 H
 SUPVR

160000Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

136

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 160502Z SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER:

PREC:

CLASS:

	ST	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OPR		
OPR CHG		
AD		
ACTION		
INFO		
CONFIDENTIAL		
FILE		

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #200 FROM 160601H TO
 161200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CO A AT845547
 CO C AT834544

2/5 CP AT889408
 CO G (-) AT904514
 CO E (-) AT912517
 CO F AT889508

3/5 CP & CO I AT897540
 MOVING TO AT903528
 CO M AT881550 MOVING TO
 VIC AT883515
 CO L AT886550 MOVING TO
 VIC AT879517

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #198.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 151500H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT896543. DELETE ENTIRE PREVIOUS FOLLOW UP. READ AS FOLLOWS: UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 2000 LBS RICE, 6000 LBS CORN, 300 LBS TOBACCO. DESTROYED CACHES.
- B. 151745H LATE ENTRY CO F 2/5 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT889505. WHILE CLEARING NIGHT DEF POSIT, USMC DET 81MM RD SET WITH PRESS DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- C. 152100H CO M 3/5 DEF POSIT LOC AT884554. USMC BECAME ILL WITH POSSIBLE CASE OF MALARIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.
- D. 160025H CAP 2-9-2 LOC AT863487. (1) VN WOMAN WOUNDED IN WRIST AND (1) VN CHILD WOUNDED IN HEAD BY M-79 RD OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN. MED-EVACED TO 5TH MARINE REGT BAS.
- E. 160715H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT895552. WHILE SEARCHING OBJ, UNIT FOUND LARGE CACHES OF RICE (1800 LBS), CORN (300 LBS) & TOBACCO (600 LBS). DESTROYED ALL CACHES.
- F. 160900H CO F 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT887513. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE WENT WITH PRESS DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- G. 161035H CO E 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT911529. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGE 77

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF SPOT REPORT 141015H CHANGE THE WORD BURNED TO READ BURIED.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINE SPEC SITREP #198.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 114 USMC KIA | 530 NVA KIA |
| 1 " NBC KIA | 15 " KIA DISC |
| 572 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 112 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 375 VC KIA |
| 70 " NBC EVAC | 16 " KIA DISC |
| 3 USN WIA EVAC | 7 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RTNE |
| 1 " KIA | 129 DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 61 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 33 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 136 IWC |
| | 18 CSWG |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOR: 161905Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0371/DLS

S&C _____ H

SUPVR R8

1/5-R _____ H

2/5-R _____ H

3/5-R _____ H

160502Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

375

O 161005Z Sept 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESBP
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED

RELEASED

PREC:

CLASS:

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDeIO	
OpnChie	
AsstOpnChie	
AOpaChie	
ScotNGO	OP IMPED
Rng INGO	ROUTINE
CONFIDENTIAL	
FILE	

//COPY OF NINETEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #201 FROM 161200H TO
161800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT862547	2/5 CP AT884506	3/5 CP AT891539
CO A AT845547	CO E AT913518	CO I AT905532
CO B AT857548	CO F AT884506	CO L AT880518
CO C AT 834544	CO G AT904515	CO M AT880535
CO D AT862547	CO H AT925528	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #198.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 161115H CO D 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT851547. UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA DISC WHO HAD BEEN KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. CONT MSN.
- B. 161200H CO D 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT851547. UNIT FD ASSORTED 782 GEAR, NVA CLOTHING, 1000 RDS AK-47, 2 CHI CLAYMORES, AND 2 LBS OF C-4. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.
- C. 161210H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT798536. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING AROUND BUNKERS LOC AT812554. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: OBS 2 VC KIA.
- D. 161230H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT874524. UNIT OBS 15 TO 20 ENEMY IN TWO GROUPS MOVING SE VIC AT878521 AND AT886531. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE AND CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: OBS 1 NVA KIA. UNIT IS STILL SEARCHING AREA.
- E. 161300H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT851548. UNIT SEARCHING AREA FOUND SEVERAL SHALLOW GRAVES. UNCOVERED GRAVES AND FOUND 3 NVA KIA DISCOVERED AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. RECOVERED GRAVES AND DESTROYED 782 GEAR.
- F. 161330H CO E 2/5 PIPT S&C LOC AT911520. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.
- G. 161335H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT845547. USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCK. MED-EVAC CALLED AND INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- H. 161445H CO D 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT852547. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED WHO WAS KILLED BY GUNSHOT. CONT MSN.
- I. 161455H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT856556. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. RES: 1 SKS INC. CONTINUED MSN.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 114 USMC KIA | 531 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 20 " KIA DISC |
| 572 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 113 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RINE |
| 1 " MIA | 377 VC KIA |
| 70 " NBC EVAC | 16 KIA DISC |
| 3 USN WIA EVAC | 7 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RINE |
| 1 " KIA | 129 DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 61 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 33 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 137 INC |
| | 18 CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 180000Z/DIV-COUR/CCN: 0375/DLS

S&C _____ H
 1/5-R _____ H
 2/5-R _____ H
 3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR MF

161005Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
 RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP LMD
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #202 FROM 161801H TO
 162400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDefO	
OpnChief	<i>[Signature]</i>
AsstOpnChief	
AOpnC/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/5 CP AT851547 2/5 & 3/5 NO CHANGE
 CO A AT843547
 CO B AT852549
 CO C AT834544
 CO D AT851547
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 161330H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT874524. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.
 - B. 161500H 3/5 CP CO S&C LOC AT897543. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 FEMALE DETAINEES AS A RESULT OF AN ID CARD CHECK. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.
 - C. 161515H CO M 3/5 PIAT S&C LOC AT882540. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY IMMED VIC. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 IWC, 3 M-26 GRENADES AND ONE DOCUMENT.
 - D. 161530H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT874524. UNIT HAD 2 NBC EVAC DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES. MED-EVAC CALLED.
 - E. 161630H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT858556. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED IN SHALLOW GRAVE AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 - F. 161700H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT876516. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY LOV AT863511. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
 - G. 161705H 3/5 CP CO S&C LOC AT902530. UNIT FD (10) 82MM RDS, (57,800) RDS 7.62MM, 20 RDS 75MM, 222 RDS B-40. ALL EXCEPT B-40 RDS WILL BE DESTROYED.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

135

E. 161740H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT798536. UNIT
OBS 18 ENEMY LOC AT814551 MOVING EAST TO NORTH. CALLED MARINE ARTY
MSN. RES: 11 VC KIA.

I. 161740H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT999460. UNIT
OBS 7 ENEMY LOC AT942524 MOVING EAST. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN.
RES: UNIT OBS 1 VC KIA.

J. 162000H CO G 2/5 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT904516. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE
RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. WILL BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.
RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CONTINUES BN SWEEP SOUTH TO AT835490 TO ESTABLISH BN PATROL
BASE TO SECURE AREA FOR RICE DENIAL/HARVEST OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT SEARCH AREA 21.

3/5 - CONTINUES SWEEP SOUTH AND EAST TO REGT SEARCH AREA 31.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

114 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

574 " WIA EVAC

113 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

72 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

533 NVA KIA

21 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

389 VC KIA

16 KC KIA DISC

7 " POW

1 " RTNE

133 DET

61 INN CIV

33 CIV DEF

139 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 162125Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0377/DLS

SAC

1/5-R

2/5-R

3/5-R

SUPV

161650Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

~~///COPY OF SEVENTEEN COPIES///~~

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #203 FROM 170001H TO
170600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| Opn J/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |
1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS:
- A. 162340H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SYRUC" LOC AT 795539. UNIT OBS
LIGHTS MOVING ON SHORE AND IN BOATS LOC AT 806545. CALLED MARINE
ARTY MSN. RES: 7 VC KIA AND 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC
SITREP #202.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 114 USMC KIA | 533 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 21 " KIA DISC |
| 574 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 113 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RENE |
| 1 " MIA | 596 VC KIA |
| 72 " NBC EVAC | 16 " KIA DISC |
| 3 USN WIA EVAC | 7 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RENE |
| 1 " KIA + | 133 DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 61 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 33 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 139 IWC |
| | 18 CSWC |
- "CONFIDENTIAL"

GP-3
BF

TO: 170135Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0378/DLS

SAC _____ H
1/5-A _____ H
2/5-A _____ H
3/5-A _____ H

GUP VR

1705397

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

162508

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 170600Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RUM)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDefO	
OnnChie	
DRAGS OpnChie	AL J. F. CODY
AO On Trag	
RELEASING	
PRELag NCO	CTION - OF IMMED
INFO	- ROUTINE
CLASS	CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #204 FROM 170601H TO
171200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT849510	2/5 CP AT890500	3/5 CP AT904527
CO A AT821509	CO G AT903518	CO L AT890519
CO B AT850513	CO E AT916516	CO M AT888523
CO C AT820517	CO F AT890500	CO I AT904527
CO D AT844495		
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #202.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 161900H CO C 1/5 PVT CMB PTL LOC AT820530. UNIT ENCOUNTERED 25 VN CIVILIANS ACTING AS SUPPLY CARRIERS FOR ENEMY. UNIT FIRED (5) M-79 RDS, 15 S/A RDS. PEOPLE DROPPED PACKS AND RAN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 22 BAGS RICE, 2 BAGS TOBACCO AND 1 BAG TEA. ALL DESTROYED.
 - B. 170500H CO D 1/5 CO NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT848510. POINT ELEMENT DISCOVERED (6) VN IN STRUCTURE. ONE MAN ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. KILLED ESCAPEE WITH S/A. RES: 5 DETAINEES (4 MALE, 1 FEMALE); 1 NVA KIA; RICE, MEDICAL GEAR, NVA UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S.
 - C. 170700H 1/5 CP BN S&C LOC AT836512. UNIT ENCOUNTERED 25-30 VC MOVING NW ACROSS OPEN PADDY, LOC AT837511. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. LAAW'S. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE & HILL MASS AND RET'D FIRE. UNIT CLOSED ON ENEMY, ENGAGED AND PULLED BACK TO CALL AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC WIA EVAC; 5 VC KIA.
 - D. 170715H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT844493. UNIT OBS EST 30 NVA MOVING NE IN OPEN LOC AT843488. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A, LAAWS AND 60MM MTR FIRE FROM TRENCHES. ENEMY FIRED TO TREELINE AND RET'D FIRE BEFORE BREAKING CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC; 7 NVA KIA.
 - E. 170800H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT852513. UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA APPREHENDED 3 VN (VC SUSPECTS) HIDING IN BUNKER AND FOUND 1 SHALLOW GRAVE WHICH HAD BODY OF 1 VC KIA DISCOVERED. DET'S SENT TO BN S-2.
 - F. 170935H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT900528. UNIT SEARCHING AREA FOUND 33 B-40 RDS AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- G. 170945H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT795525. UNIT OBS 6 VC RUNNING EAST TO WEST ALONG ROAD LOC AT804545 WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSH. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- H. 171000H CO G 2/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT910496. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- I. 171030H CO F 2/5 SQD SUC LOC AT891504. UNIT FOUND 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- J. 171030H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT889518. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WIA DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #202.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 115 USMC KIA | 541 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 21 " KIA DISC |
| 577 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 113 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RINE |
| 1 " MIA | 402 VC KIA |
| 72 " NBC EVAC | 17 " KIA DISC |
| 3 USN WIA EVAC | 7 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RINE |
| 1 " KIA | 142 DET |
| 1 KTS KIA | 61 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 33 CIV DET |
| 1 DTF WIA EVAC | 139 IWC |
| | 18 CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BTTO: 17/DIV-COMD/COM:0387/DLS

S&C	H
1/INF	H
2/5-R	H
3/5-R	H

SUTR 1X

770600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR 171005Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:

PRIC:

CLASS:

	INFO	Action
S-3	26	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCD-IO		
OnChie!		
Asst OnChie!		
OCs		
Sec NCO		
AC/ING NCO		
INFO		
CONFIDENTIAL		

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

//COPY OF SIGNATURE COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #205 FROM 171200H TO
171800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT849510	2/5 CP AT890500	3/5 CP AT902528
CO A AT822514	CO E AT922519	CO I AT905533
CO B AT850505	CO F AT888508	CO L AT877514
CO G AT814507	CO G AT904517	CO M AT895528
CO D AT844495	CO H AT926528	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #202.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 131310H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT862545. DETAINEE CLASS BY IPT AS INN CIV.
- B. 131500H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT857548. DETAINEE CLASS BY IPT AS INN CIV.
- C. 131800H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT895500. 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY IPT AS INN CIV'S.
- D. 141200H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT925515. 4 DETAINEES CLASS BY IPT AS INN CIV.
- E. 150630H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT859552. 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY IPT AS INN CIV'S.
- F. 161630H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT874524. DETAINEE CLASS BY IPT AS CIV DEF.
- G. 161500H FOLLOW UP 3/5 CP BN S&C LOC AT897543. 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY IPT AS 1 CIV DEF, 1 INN CIV.
- H. 170500H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT848510. 4 DETAINEES CLASS BY IPT TEAM IN THE FIELD AS 4
- I. 171000H CO G 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT820518. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. WILL FORWARD TO RIGHT S-2.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

//PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- J. 171045H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT789536. UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT804545. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: UNIT OBS 6 VC KIA.
- K. 171115H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT798536. UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT804545. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 3 VC KIA.
- L. 171315H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT798536. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY LOC AT793548 MOVING INTO STRUCTURE. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA.
- M. 171515H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT798536. UNIT OBS 11 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT817549. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS OF SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AQ.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 115 USMC KIA | 541 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 21 " KIA DISC |
| 577 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 113 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RINE |
| 1 " MIA | 415 VC KIA |
| 72 " NBC EVAC | 17 " KIA DISC |
| 3 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RINE |
| 1 " KIA | 143 DEF |
| 1 EPS KIA | 72 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 33 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 139 IWC |
| | 18 CSNG |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: E/DIV-COUR/CH: 0591/ELS

SAC	H
1/5-R	H
2/5-R	H
3/5-R	H

SUPER

171005Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//
//RELAIED//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL
171630Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Action
MA		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
10mm / 7mm	MAJ J. T. CODY	
Scol NCO		
Reg NCO		
PREC:	ACTION - CT IMMEDIATE	
FILE	INFO - ROUTINE	
CLASS:	CONFIDENTIAL	

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #206 FROM 171801H TO
172400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 171655H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT881511. USMC DET 81MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.
 - B. 171700H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT870517. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FOUND TUNNEL WITH TRAP DOOR. UNIT THREW TWO M-26 GRENADES IN TUNNEL. SEARCHED TUNNEL. RES: 4 VC KIA, 3 IVC (1 AK-44, 1 SKS, 1 .38 PISTOL), 9 CHICOM GRENADES AND 20 LBS OF DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO S-2.
 - C. 170730 TO 171700H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT818513. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A AND 8 RDS 57MM RR FIRE FM ENEMY POSIT LOC AT822508. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, PULLED FORCES BACK AND CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. UNIT WILL CONT ATTACK. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 VC KIA, 1 57MM RD CAPTURED.
 - D. 171700H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT853513. UNIT FOUND 1 SHALLOW GRAVE. UNCOVERED GRAVE. RES: 1 VC KIA DISCOVERED WHO WAS KILLED BY SHRAPNEL.
 - E. 171840H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT843495. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SW FROM TREELINE LOC AT835484. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - CO A ATTACKS TO SIEZE AND SEARCH OBJ 72 (AT820511) WITH CO C IN SUPPORT. CO D ATTACKS TO SIEZE AND SEARCH OBJ 73 (AT833489). CO B IN RESERVE ON SECURING OBJ'S 72 AND 73, 1/5 CONTINUES SWEEP SOUTH TO AT835490 TO ESTABLISH EN PATROL BASE TO SECURE AREA FOR RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.
 - 2/5 - CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT SEARCH AREA 21.
 - 3/5 - CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT SEARCH AREA 31.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

118 USMC KIA
 2 " NBC KIA
 586 " WIA EVAC
 114 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 72 " NBC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

541 NVA KIA
 21 " KIA DISC
 9 " POW
 2 " RTNE
 421 VC KIA
 18 " KIA DISC
 11 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 143 DEF
 72 INN CIV
 35 CIV DEF
 142 IWC
 18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TCOR DIV-6000/200000/1000

SAC _____
 1/5-R _____
 2/5-R _____
 3/5-R _____

SIGNATURE

171630Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #207 FROM 180000H TO
180600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 171800 - 172300H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT844495. UNIT REC'D INTENSE S/A, ROCKET & MTR FIRE FOLLOWED BY (3) SUCCESSIVE GROUND ATTACKS BY EST 30 NVA EMPLOYING S/A, SATCHEL CHARGES & GRENADES. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, 81MM AND 60MM MTR FIRE, MARINE ARTY MSN'S AND A SPOOKY GUNSHIP. GUNSHIP CONTINUES VIGIL DROPPING FLARES & MARINE ARTY IS BEING USED PERIODICALLY ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC WIA EVAC; 8 NVA KIA.
- B. 172130H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT848512. UNIT REC'D APPROX 12 INCOMING 60MM MTR RDS. FIRED 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT LOC AT837484. CALLED SPOOKY GUNSHIP. MORTAR FIRE CEASED.
- C. 172355H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT905532. UNIT REC'D B-40 ROCKET RD WITHIN DEF PERIMETER. NO RDS RET'D BECAUSE OF INABILITY TO PINPOINT ENEMY POSIT. FRIENDLY POSITS SHIFTED. ALERT MAINTAINED. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #206.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

119 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

588 " WIA EVAC

115 " WIA MINOR TCD

1 " MIA

72 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KOS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 DEF WIA EVAC

549 NVA KIA

21 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RETNE

421 VC KIA

18 " KIA DISC

11 " POW

1 " RETNE

143 DEF

72 INN CIV

35 CIV DEF

142 INC

18 GSW

SUPV:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

0R 180420Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

	IMP	Action
S-3	26	
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChie		
DRAFT	Asst OpnChie	J. E. CODY
REL	Opn / Trag	
PREC	SUP NCO	
	Rng NCO	- OP INTER
	INFO	- ROUTINE
CLASS	FILE	CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY OF ~~MINUTE~~ COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #208 FROM 180600H TO
181200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANDELKUE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CO A AT823507 3/5 CP AT905532
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #206.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 180200H CO G 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT891515. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS IN FOILAGE NEAR AMB SITR. WPN SENT TO BN E-2.
 - B. 181035H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE" LOC AT795525. UNIT OBS APPROX 30 VC MOVING N TO SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES LOC AT845573. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 3 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #206.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

129 USMC KIA	549 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	21 " KIA DISC
588 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
115 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	428 VC KIA
72 " NBC EVAC	18 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	11 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	143 DEF
1 KCS KIA	72 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	35 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	143 IWC
	18 GSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIALTOP: ~~7~~ DIV-COM/CC: 0399/MS

SEC H
1/5- H
2/5- H
3/5- H

SUPVR *RG*

DRAPETER: S-3 MAJ J. F.

RELEASES:
PREC: ACTION - OP FILE
INFO 2 ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPIES OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #209 FROM 181201H TO
181800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT842492	2/5 GP AT908502	3/5 GP AT903530
CO A AT808488	CO E AT935515	CO I AT905529
CO B AT842492	CO F AT910487	CO L AT869515
CO C AT818490	CO G AT912512	CO M AT888528
CO D AT826486	CO H AT925529	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH
MARINES SPED SITREP #206.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 180700H CO L 3/5 SQD OP LOC AT866527. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT870518 NW IN TREELINE. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY & 81MM MSN. OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS DURING ARTY MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- B. 181130H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT876512. UNIT FOUND SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE LOC AT876510. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND CATCH CONTAINING 900 LBS RICE, 200 LBS CORN AND 100 LBS POTATOES. LOC AT885516. ALL DESTROYED.
- C. 181200H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT826509. UNIT FD SHALLOW GRAVE. UNCOVERED GRAVE FD 1 NVA KIA DISCOVERED. RECOVERED GRAVE, CONT MSN.
- D. 181300H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT822508. UNIT FD SEVERAL GRAVES. UNCOVERED GRAVES, FOUND 6 VC KIA DISCOVERED, WHO HAD BEEN KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. ALSO FD 2 RDS 57MM AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. GRAVES RECOVERED, ALL GEAR DESTROYED.
- E. 181540H CO E 2/5 PLT SUC LOC AT930530. USMC DET M-26 RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

	INFO	Action
S-3	Hb	
S-3A		
ALO		
NEC Delo		
Oppn Chief		
Asst Oppn Chief		
COppn / Trng		
SSSP NCO		
Eng NCO		
2nd		
FILE		
FILE		

235

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

199 USMC KIA
 2 USMC NBC KIA
 591 USMC WIA EVAC
 115 USMC WIA MINOR
 1 USMC MIA
 72 USMC NBC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 USA KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 KCS WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

549 NVA KIA
 22 NVA KIA DISC
 9 POW
 2 NVA RTME
 424 VC KIA
 24 VC KIA DISC
 11 VC POW
 1 VC ENGINE
 143 IET
 72 INN CIV
 35 CIV DEF
 143 IWC
 18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 191430Z/DIV-III/CCNA12/RIM

S&E

H 1/5

H 2/5

H

3/5/66 H

SUPVR

190621Z

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

SEP 66

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMPED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF SEVEN COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #210 FROM 181600H TO
182400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAN-TOKE THREAT

INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Initials]</i>
S-3A	
ALO	
WBCDdfo	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	
FILE DETAINEES	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED THEIR POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 131445H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 FIVE S&C LOC AT847556. FIVE DETAINEES
CLASS BY IFT AS INN CIV'S.
- B. 170500H FOLLOW UP CO D 1.5 CO NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT848510 FOLLOW UP.
5 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED AS CIV DEF'S BY IFT VICE 4 WO POW'S & 1 UNCLAS
IN PREVIOUS FOLLOW UP.
- C. 170800H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT852513. 3 DETAINEES CLASS
BY IFT AS CIV DEF'S.
- D. 171000H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT820518. DETAINEE CLASS
BY IFT AS CIV DEF.
- E. 181600H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT938511. UNIT OBS 1 HMMV LOC AT944509
MOVING SE. TOOK HMMV UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- F. 181700H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT930520. USMC INF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED
AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- G. 181730H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT809516. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE
DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. WILL FORWARD TO REGT S-2.
- H. 181730H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT830488. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE
DETAINEE. DETAINEE WAS CARRYING WO KIA WHEN APPREHENDED. RES:
1 VC KIA; 1 MALE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A ATTACKS TO SEIZE AND SEARCH OBJ 74 (AT808478), CO B CONDUCTS
SEARCH OF OBJ 73 (AT843491), CO C ATTACKS TO SEIZE AND SEARCH OBJ
75 (AT815485), AND CO D CONDUCTS SEARCH OF OBJ 76 (AT853485).

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

193

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST IN RICE AREA 19 (UL AT910528, LL AT910502, UR AT938534, LR AT936507).

3/5 - CONTINUES SEARCH OF REPT SEARCH AREA 31.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

119 USMC KIA	549 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
592 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
115 " WIA MINOR	2 " HTNE
1 " MIA	426 VC KIA
72 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " HTNE
1 " KIA	145 DHT
1 KCS KIA	74 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	44 CIV DHT
1 INT WIA EVAC	143 IWC
	18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 182200Z/DTY-002/001:0405/118

830
1/5
2/5
3/5

SUPTR

JXH

181730Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//REB REB REB//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

63
COPY 17 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #211 FROM 190000H TO
190600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 190145H CO M 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT688526. UNIT REC'D (1)
INCOMING GRENADE AND (3) SNIPER RDS FM SE. REF'D 2 M-26 GRENADES
CALLED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC
SITREP #210.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

119 USMC KIA	549 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
594 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
115 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	426 VC KIA
72 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	145 DET
1 KCS KIA	74 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	44 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	143 INC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 190630Z/DIV-TP/COMFIM/RIM
SAC 3/5 H 1/5 H 2/5 H
H 2

190208Z

SUPV
C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SECT//

SIEG8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: 1ST BATTALION DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 HAJ

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: ACTION
PREC: INFO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NEC Delo	
Opn Chief	mon
Asst Opn Chief	
AOpr 27 Trng	
Scol NCO	
Tag NCO	
OP TRNG	
TIME	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #212 FROM 190601H TO
191200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #210.
- CONTACTS:
 - 190730H CO E 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT932520. UNIT FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADES SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - 190745H CO L 3/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT867517. USMC DET (2) GRENADES SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. RES: 6 USMC VIA EFAC, 1 USMC VIA NON EVAC. UNIT ALSO FOUND (3) 105MM RDS RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE, TUNNEL COMPLEX DESTROYED, MED-EVAC CALLED FOR WOUNDED MEN.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #210.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

119 USMC KIA	549 NVA KIA
2 " NEC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
600 " VIA EVAC	9 " POW
116 " VIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	426 VC KIA
72 " NEC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN VIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA VIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	145 DET
1 KCS KIA	74 INN CIV
3 " VIA EVAC	44 CIV DET
1 INT VIA EVAC	143 INC
	18 CSWC

TOB: 190943Z/RTV-TT/CCN411/RLI

S&C H
1/5 H
2/5 H
3/5 H SUPVR

GP-4
BT

190530Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAC DESEN SEITE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

	EYES	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
S-3	Mr. Chief, GODY	
	Asst. Opn Chief	
	Opn C / Trng	
ACTEOL	NO INFORMATION	
TNRNG	NO TIME	
CONFIDENTIAL		
FILE		

196

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR BTV (RUM)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: S-3 MAC JCB's CODE

PREC: ACTION - NO CANNED

INFO: Reg ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCD-IO		
MAC JCB's CODE		
Reg Comm Chief		
Reg Comm Trng		
ACTION - NO CANNED		
Reg ROUTINE		
CONFIDENTIAL		
FILE		

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 11 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #214 FROM 191801H TO 192400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/5 VIC AT882540 ON MOVE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO. 236
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 191400H CO C 1/5 CO SAC LOC AT832498. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 - B. 191415H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998462. UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY MOVING EAST LOC AT992533. CALLED MARINE ART STRIKE. RES: 2 VC KIA.
 - C. 191435H CO A 1/5 CO SAC LOC AT807473. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 CHL-COM GRENADES CAPTURED.
 - D. 191630H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998462. UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT975532. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 5 VC KIA.
 - E. 191800H CO E 2/5 CO SAC LOC AT936515. UNIT FOUND 50 RDS 50 CAL, ASSORTED 782 GRAB, 98 RDS 7.62 MM, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL GRAB NIGHT DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 - F. 191815H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "MOUNT MAHLE" LOC AT998536. UNIT OBS 35 TO 40 ENEMY MOVING EAST LOC AT819530. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 5 VC KIA.
 - G. 191840H CO D 1/5 CO SAC LOC AT835491. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES AND S/A FIRE FM IMMEDIATE VIC. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 3 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - H. 191855H CO F 2/5 BQD SAC LOC AT928494. UNIT FD 105MM HD IUD AND 700 LBS OF RICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE, AND WILL FORWARD RICE TO BN S-2.
 - I. 191905H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT835491. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. RET'D S/A FIRE AND M-26 GRENADES. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. 192245H CO I 3/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT882538. POINT ELEMENT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE AND 5 INCOMING GRENADES FROM ENEMY LOC AT887537 AND AT885539. REC'D S/A FIRE AND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY FLED TO WEST, CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON EGRESS ROUTES, UNIT CONT MSN. RES: 4 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF AO.

2/5 - UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT RICE HARVEST SECURITY IN RICE AREA 19 THEN AREA 22.

3/5 - AT 200001H CONDUCT NIGHT MOVEMENT THROUGH BN CHECK POINTS 1 AT895538, 2 AT882542, 3 AT868553, 4 AT863552. BEFORE FIRST LIGHT CO I ATTACKS BN OBJ 1 AT864546 THEN PREPARES TO SUPPORT ATTACK ON BN OBJ 3 AT862555 AND 4 AT856556. CO M BEFORE FIRST LIGHT ATTACK ON BN OBJ 2 AT858549 THEN PREPARES TO SUPPORT ATTACK ON BN OBJ 3 AND 4. CO L, ON ORDER, ATTACKS BN OBJ 3 AND ON ORDER BN OBJ 4. CP FOLLOWS CO M. AT FIRST LIGHT BN ATTACKS TO SIEZE AND SEARCH RECT OBJ 33 (AT860552).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

119 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

608 " WIA EVAC

116 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

72 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

550 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

438 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

7 " POW

1 " RTNE

145 DEF

74 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

143 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:201310Z/DIV-JT/CCH430/RLH

SAC _____ H 1/5 _____ H 2/5 _____ H 3/5 _____ H

SUPVR _____

197745Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

// COPY 6 OF 7 COPY COPIES //

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #215 FROM 200000H TO 200600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDefO	
OppChief	
AsstOppChief	
NOpp / Trng	
Scol NCO	
Trng NCO	
UNITIES.	
FILE	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/5 CP AT892537 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO I AT885537
CO L AT895537
CO M AT888538

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACT

3. CONTACTS:

A. 191600H 3/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT901529. USMC STEPPED IN SPIDER HOLE INJURING HIS LEG. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC MED EVAC.

B. 192235H CO F 2/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT927491. UNIT REC'D (1) INCOMING GRENADE IN PERIMETER. RET'D (10) S/A, (2) M-79 RDS, (2) M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #214.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

119 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

610 " WIA EVAC

117 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

72 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KOS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

550 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RINE

438 VC KIA

24 " DISC KIA

7 " POW

1 " RINE

145 DET

74 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

143 IWC

18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 2005422/DIV-IT/COR:0431/ILS

SLC II
1/5-1 H
2/5-2 H
3/5-2 H

SURV *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 20 25 25 SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OP TIMED
 INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #216 FROM 200601H TO
 201200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NECD-10		
OpnChie		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn Trng		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/5 CO C AT815401
 2/5 CP AT923506
 3/5 NO CHANGE, STILL ON MOVE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #214.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 192245H CO I 3/5 FOLLOW UP CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT882538. ADD THE FOLLOWING TO CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA EVAC, 6 USMC WIA NON EVAC.
- B. 200715H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT995460. UNIT OBS 13 NVA LOC AT978535 ALL CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 6 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #214.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

120 USMC KIA

2 " WIA EVAC

612 " WIA EVAC

122 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

73 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

556 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

438 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

7 " POW

1 " RTNE

145 DEF

74 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

143 IWC

18 CSWC

FORM 201000Z/DEV-1/CG-439/RIM

3/5 H 1/5 H
 3/5 H 2/5 H

233

GP-4

BT

200525Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN REPEATED

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - CP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #217 FROM 201201H TO
201800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAHELUKE THURST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT836476	2/5 CP AT922512	3/5 CP AT866546
CO A AT830468	CO E AT937515	CO I AT863547
CO B AT830474	CO F AT928493	CO L AT857556
CO C AT813484	CO G AT922512	CO M AT853549
CO D AT859488	CO H AT925529	

	INF	Action
S-3	<i>[initials]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NECD:IO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn /Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #214.

3. CONTACTS:

- 200930H AO 10 IN SUPPORT OF 3/5. AO OBS A TOTAL of 12 ENEMY LOC AT859542 AND AT857544. AO FIRED ROCKETS. RES: 4 NVA KIA.
- 201030H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT862543. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SW IN DAMED VIC. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE WIA, AND 3 SKS IVC. ASSORTED 782 GEAR DESTROYED.
- 201145H CO C 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT815496. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT815497. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- 201200H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT868548. UNIT FD 1 SKS AND 3 B-40 RDS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- 201315H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT930515. UNIT FD 10,000 LBS OF RICE. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
- 201600H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT855484. UNIT FD 1,000 LBS OF RICE. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

120 USMC KIA
 2 " WIA EVAC
 612 " WIA EVAC
 122 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 73 " NBC EVAC
 3 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

560 NVA KIA
 22 " KIA DISC
 9 " POW
 2 " REME
 440 VC KIA
 24 " KIA DISC
 7 " POW
 1 " REME
 147 DEF
 74 INN CIV
 44 CIV DEF
 147 IWC
 18 CSWC

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 BT

TO: 201630Z/DIV-TH/CCM446/RIH
 S&C _____ II 1/5 _____ II 2/5 _____ II
 3/5 _____ II
 SUPER _____

201100Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

201630

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF TWENTY COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #218 FROM 201801H TO
202400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 201540H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998480. UNIT OBS 11 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT989532. Called MARINE ARTY MSN OBS 11 VC KIA.
 - B. 201550H CO F 2/5 PHT S&C LOC AT923500. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - C. 201600H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT830463. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
 - D. 201800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998480. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING WEST INTO STRUCTURE LOC AT952528. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN DESTROYING STRUCTURE. RES: 2 VC KIA.
 - E. 201900H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT936515. UNIT FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - UNITS CONTINUE DETAILED SEARCH OF AO.
 - 2-5 - Units continue to conduct Rice Harvest SECURITY IN RICE AREA 19 AND 22.
 - 3/5 - 3/5 WITH CO M AND CO L ATTACK AND SIEZE REGT OBJ 34 (AT842540). ON ORDER CO M ATTACKS AND SIEZES BN OBJ 5 (AT825540). CO I ON ORDER ATTACKS AND SIEZES BN OBJ 6 (AT819531).

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES//

283

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

120 USMC KIA

2 " NVA KIA

633 " VIA EVAC

122 " VIA MINOR

1 " HIA

73 " NVC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KOS KIA

3 " VIA EVAC

1 DET WIA EVAC

560 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

453 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

7 " POW

1 " RTNE

148 DET

74 INN CIV

44 CIV DET

147 INC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

SUB: 215007/215-17/0004/07/02

SAC

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

201630Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//125-1000-1000//

SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF 210804Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER:

PREC:

CLASS:

S-3	INFO	Action
MAJ J. F. [Signature]		
ALC		
ACUTON		
INFO		
CONFIDENTIAL		

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #219 FROM 210001H TO
210600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 210110H AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT874475. AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D 60 82MM MORTAR RDS, 2,000 RDS AUTOMATIC AND S/A FIRE. AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX RECEIVED 40 82MM RDS, UNDETERMINED NUMBER S/A FIRE TO BE COVERED IN LATER SPOT REPORT. RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AND FIRED DEFENSIVE FIRES. COMMITTED REACTION FORCE OF ONE (REIN) PLAT TO SWEEP OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM AT875470 TO AT866470. ENEMY FORCE WITHDREW BEFORE SWEEP. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 15 USMC WIA NON EVAC.
 - B. 210110H AN HOA COMPLEX SEC LOC AT872463. UNIT REC'D UNK NUMBER B-40 ROCKETS, SATCHEL CHARGES & A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM EST NVA/VC REIN CO. 1 OP WAS OVER RUN & OCCUPIED BY NVA. TRUCK DEPOT HAD 5 VEHICLES DESTROYED. PF'S RET'D FIRE WITH A/W AND S/A FIRE. RES: 13 PF'S KIA; 26 PF'S WOUNDED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #218.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

121 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

613 " WIA EVAC

137 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

73 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

560 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

453 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

7 " POW

1 " RTNE

148 DEF

74 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

147 IWC

18 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 221050Z/DIV-TT/CCH:0451/DLS

S&C

H

SUPVR

1/5-R

H 2/5-R

H 3/5-R

210204Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//HAS BEEN SIGNED//

CONFIDENTIAL

293

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 210601Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INTD
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #220 FROM 210601H TO
211200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #218.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 210800H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT857555. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF
OBJ UNIT FOUND 400 LBS CORN, 150 LBS RICE, 36 NVA UNIFORMS.
ALL GEAR DESTROYED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #218.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

121 USMC KIA	560 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
613 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
137 " WIA MINOR	2 " RETNE
2 " MIA	453 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RETNE
1 " KIA	148 DEF
1 EGS KIA	74 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	44 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TCR: 221411Z/DIV-TT/CGH:0453/DLS

S&C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H
O&C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H

SUPVR *[Signature]*

210601Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

OP: 11

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASE:

PREC:

CLASS:

ACTION - OP INTD

INFO - ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #221 FROM 211201H TO
211800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAJELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT838492	2/5 CP AT922511	3/5 CP AT848546
CO A AT826468	CO E AT938515	CO I AT848546
CO B AT838492	CO F AT938492	CO L AT834542
CO C AT813484	CO G AT922511	CO M AT825540
CO D AT868455	CO H AT925529	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #218.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 210830H CO F 2/5 PM S&C LOC AT922493. UNIT FD 2,200 LBS OF RICE FORWARDED TO REPT CP.
- B. 210930H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT817477. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN MALE DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- C. 211130H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT842498. UNIT FD 1 82MM RD and 13 (2.75) ROCKET RDS, AND 400 LBS RICE. RICE FORWARDED TO REPT CP. ALL DEMOLITIONS DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS OF SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSION IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

121 USMC KIA
2 " NEC KIA
613 " WIA EVAC
137 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
73 " NEC EVAC
3 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 " WIA EVAC
1 INF WIA EVAC

supvr *RG*

560 NVA KIA
22 " KIA DISC
9 " POW
2 " REME
453 VC KIA
24 " KIA DISC
7 " POW
1 " REME
150 DEF
74 INN CIV
44 CIV DEF
147 IWS
18 CSAC

TOD:212300Z/RLM

DIV#FT/CCM#63

S&C	H
1/5	H
2/5	H
3/5	H

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

211100Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

88163

286

CONFIDENTIAL0011/468
OR 220401Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASER: *J. F. Cody*
PREC: ACTION * OP TIMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #222 FROM 211801H TO
212400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE TRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 211530H 1/5 BN CP S&C LOC AT830485. UNIT FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
 - B. 211643H CO F 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT929501. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. TREATED BY CORPSMAN. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.
 - C. 211655H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998483. UNIT OBS 24 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH LOC BT011547. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 15 VC KIA.
 - D. 211730H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT831544. UNIT FD SMALL EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SHAPED LIKE A BASEBALL CUT IN HALF, APPROX 3 IN IN DIA. EXPLOSIVE WAS GIVEN TO ENG TO BE DESTROYED WHEN IT EXPLODED. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 3 USMC WIA EVAC.
 - E. 211800H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT936515. UNIT FD ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR AND 1700 LBS RICE. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
 - F. 212030H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT830543. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. UNIT RET'D GRENADES, CONTACT CEASED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
 - G. 212115 - 212135 - AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT877479 AND AT877476. T BTRY REC'D 3 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PROTECTIVE WIRE. W BTRY REC'D 7 RDS 82MM LANDING OUTSIDE OF WIRE. ENEMY LOC AT884485, AT892496 AND AT896500. 2/11 RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT ENEMY LOCATIONS EXPENDING 24 RDS. A CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 AND 2/5 - UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #218.

3/5 - CO M ATTACKS TO SIEZE BN OBJ 6 (AT819532). ON ORDER CONTINUES ATTACK
TO SIEZE BN OBJ 7 (AT835524).

CO L ON ORDER ATTACKS TO SIEZE BN OBJ 8 (AT844525).

CO I ON ORDER ATTACKS TO SIEZE BN OBJ 9 AT848527.

3/5 CP TO DISPLACE TO OBJ 8 WHEN SECURED.

CO D 1/5 - OPCON FIFTH MARINES. CONDUCTS NIGHT AMBUSHES SOUTH OF AN HOA
INDUSTRIAL AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

617 " WIA EVAC

138 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

73 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

560 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

468 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

7 " POW

1 " RTNE

150 DET

74 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

147 IWC

18 GSWG

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 221318Z/DIV-TT/CCN, 0462/DLS

S&C _____ H
1/5-R _____ H
2/5-R _____ H
3/5-R _____ H

SUPVR

220401Z

CONFIDENTIAL

///HAS BEEN SENT///

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OCN:467
 OR 220400Z SEP 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. GORDY

RELEASER:

PREC:

CLASS:

ACTION - ~~OF BUREAU~~
 INFO - ~~ROUTINE~~
 CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 1 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #223 FROM 220000H TO
 220600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

INFO	Action
S-3A	
~~ALO~~	
~~BEFORE~~	
~~ROUTINE~~	
First Opn Chief	
Opn Trng	
Eng CO	
FILE	

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
- CONTACTS:
 - 220040H AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT 875475. AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D (3) RDS 82MM MTR FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF ARTILLERY BATTERY. 67 RDS FIRED ON COUNTER-MORTAR PLAN.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #222 AND #118.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	560 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
617 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
138 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	468 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	150 DEF
1 KCS KIA	74 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	44 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 222001Z/DIV-FT/OCN:0467/DLS

S&C _____ H
 1/5-R _____ H
 2/5-R _____ H
 3/5-R _____ H

SUPER *RG***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 2 OF SEVEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #224 FROM 220600H TO
221200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 & 2/5 NO CHANGE
3/5 CP NO CHANGE

3/5 CO M AT820530
CO I AT830543
CO L AT829538

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #118 AND #222.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 220230H CIDG FP OUT POSTS LOC AT822364 AND AT825363. OUTPOSTS CAME UNDER HEAVY B-40 FIRE FM ASSAULTING VC UNITS. PF'S WITHDREW AND VC OCCUPIED OUTPOSTS. PF'S REGAINED CONTROL OF OP'S AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 5 VC KIA, 1 PISTOL CAPTURED AND 4 CHI COM GRENADES.
- B. 220420H CO E 2/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT935515. MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE DROPPED (4) 250 LB BOMBS 75 METERS WEST OF UNITS NIGHT POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- C. 220635H CO F 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT922499. USMC DET CYLINDER MINE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- D. 220640H CO C 1/5 PLT AMB LOC AT807473. UNIT OBS 1 NVA MOVING EAST LOC AT808473. INITIATED CONTACT WITH 30 RDS S/A, 400 RDS A/W FIRE AND 4 M-79 RDS. RES: 1 NVA KIA, MEDICAL GEAR, UTILITIES AND PERSONAL DOCUMENTS. BODY BURIED AND ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
- E. 220710H H&S CO 2/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT904470. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE WAS UNINJURED AND UNIT CONT'D MSN.
- F. 220840H CO E 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT932520. UNIT FOUND (2) SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES MADE OF CANS FILLED WITH C-4 & DET SET WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

285

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES
SPEC SITREP #118 AND #222.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	561 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
619 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
138 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	468 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	7 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	150 DEF
1 KCS KIA	74 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	44 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 IWC
	18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TO: 220511Z/DTY-22/CGS-0473/123

1/2-1

SUPV

1/2-1
2/2-1
3/2-1

220610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *Shady*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #225 FROM 221201H TO
221800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

INFO	Action
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDelO	
OpnChief	<i>mw</i>
AsstOpnChief	
OpnC/Ting	
CO I AT849523	
CO L AT842524	
CO M AT835524	
FILE	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT873473 2/5 (-) AT873473
CO A AT886466 CO H AT925529
CO B AT883463
CO C AT873463
CO D AT850448

3/5 CP AT849523
CO I AT849523
CO L AT842524
CO M AT835524

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #118 AND #222.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 151500H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT896543. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

B. 161500H FOLLOW UP 3/5 CP LOC AT897543. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

C. 171030H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT889518. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

D. 181730H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT809516. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

E. 181730H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT830988. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

F. 191400H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT832498. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

G. 201030H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT802543. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

H. 201600H CO A 1/5 S&C LOC AT830463 FOLLOW UP. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS VC POW.

I. 220700H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT872508. UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING INTO TREE LINE LOC AT867513. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. RES: 5 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES//CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

- J. 220843H H&S CO 2/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT906505. UNIT FD (1) M-26 GRENADATE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- K. 221150H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "STONE PIT" LOC AT954427. POINT ELEMENT OBS 3 ENEMY LOC AT955427. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- L. 221230H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT832534. POINT ELEMENT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE IN IMMED VIC. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA; ASSORTED 762 GEAR.
- M. 221245H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SCANDANAVIA" LOC AT826448. UNIT OBS 26 ENEMY SETTING IN DRAW LOC AT819457. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: UNIT OBS 3 NVA KIA.
- N. 221435H CO I 3/5 SQD S&C LOC AT848524. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM IMMED VIC. REC'D FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- O. 221500H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998483. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT995530. CALLED MARINE ARTY MEN. RES: 3 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	573 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
620 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
138 " WIA MINOR	2 " MINE
1 " MAI	469 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " MINE
1 " KIA	150 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	45 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 IVC
	18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 221507Z/DIV-AT/CGH:0476/DLS

S&C	II
1/5-R	II
2/5-R	II
3/5-R	II

SU VR

CONFIDENTIAL

221250Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

221250Z/SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG-1 FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: *[Signature]*

PREC: *[Signature]*

CLASS: *[Signature]*

Action	Initials
CONFIDENTIAL	
Asst Opn Chief	
Don Trng	
Sec NCO	
Thruster	
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 14 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #226 FROM 221601H TO
222400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATIONS MAMELUKE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (-) - CONDUCTS MOTOR MARCH TO RICE HARVEST AREA VIC AT907505. TWO COMPANIES RESECURE AREA AND PREPARE TO CONDUCT SECURITY OPERATIONS FOR RICE HARVEST. ONE COMPANY ESTABLISHES CPB VIC AT890480 AND CONDUCTS S AND C OF THAT AREA IN CONJUNCTION WITH RICE HARVEST/DENIAL. 1/5 ASSUMES OPCON CO H 2/5 AOA 231300H AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE.

2/5 (-) - CONDUCT REHAB AT AN HOA COMBAT BASE AND REMAINS ON TWO-HOUR ALERT TO BE DEPLOYED BY AIR TO ANY AREA IN FIRST MAR DIV AO.

3/5 (-) - ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENTIRE ARIZONA TERRITORY. CONDUCTS DETAILED S AND C WITH BPB VIC AT847524. PREPARE TO SWEEP SOUTH TO CONDUCT S AND C VIC AT835490.

CO D 1/5 - (OPCON REGT) ESTABLISHES CPB ON HILL 196 (AT850448) AND CONDUCTS DAY PATROLS, NIGHT AMBUSHES, AND MAINTAINS OP ON HILL 196 TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

TOP: 230500Z/DIV-1F/CG1481/RLM

SAC 11 4/5 2/5

[Signature]

230220Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

301

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMTN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC:

CLASS:

INFO	ROUTINE	INFO	Action
CONFIDENTIAL			
S-3A			
ALO			
NBC Defo			
Opn Chief			
Asst Opn Chief			
Adm. Trng			
Scol NCO			
Reg CO			

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #227 FROM 230001H TO 230600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THROUGH

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #226.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

620 " WIA EVAC

138 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

73 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

573 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RUM

469 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " RUM

150 DEF

80 INN CIV

45 CIV DEF

147 IWC

18 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 230255Z/DIV-TT/CCRA30/RLI

SLS

II 1/5

II 2/5

II

3/5

II

SUPVR

230215Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

300

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 230405Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ S.B.F. CODY

RELEASES: *[Signature]*

PREC: ACTION *[Signature]*
INFO *[Signature]*

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL Trng

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

INFO	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
MAJ S.B.F. CODY	
<i>[Signature]</i>	
NBCD-10	
<i>[Signature]</i>	now
Assd. Chief	
Scal NCO	
Ing NCO	

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #228 FROM 230601H TO FILE
231200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #226.
- CONTACTS:
 - 230840H CO H 2/5 PIT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT918514. UNIT FD ROLL OF CONCERTINA WIRE ACROSS ROAD WITH M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE, AND REMOVED WIRE FROM ROAD.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #226.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

620 " WIA EVAC

138 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

73 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KOS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

573 NVA KIA

22 KIA NVA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

469 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " RTNE

150 DEF

80 INN CIV

45 CIV DEF

147 IVC

18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 230840Z/DIV-11/CCR405/RIM
S&C H 1/5 H 2/5
3/5 H

H
SUF-7R

230405Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 23/0258 SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S. J. F. GODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: 10/10/68

PREC: 10/10/68

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #229 FROM 231201H TO
231800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

S.3	INFO	Action
S.3A	1. F. GODY	
NBCD		
OP		
INFO		
CONFIDENTIAL		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

- UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT916494	2/5 (-) AT873473	3/5 CP AT847523
CO A AT916503	CO H AT925529	CO I AT850524
CO B AT916500		CO L AT845520
CO C AT888468		CO M AT838525
CO D AT841457		
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #226.
- CONTACTS:

A. 231130H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "AUNT MARIE" LOC AT795523. UNIT OBS 15 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT817539. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	574 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
620 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
138 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	469 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	150 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	45 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 IVC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

Code: 231425Z/DIV-77/CGH:0498/DLS

SUPERVISE

1/5-R
2/5-R
3/5-R

CONFIDENTIAL

241425Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

~~CLASS:~~

	INF	Action
3	<i>AB</i>	
3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChiel	<i>now</i>	
AssOpnChiel	<i>CODY</i>	
OpnJing		
ACC		
REC'D OF		
INFO		
ROUTINE		
CONFIDENTIAL		

C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY 5 OF TWENTY COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #230 FROM 231801H TO
232400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT/COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
- A. 231545H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT849524. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
- B. 232000H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT917513. UNIT OBS APPROX 11 ENEMY MOVING INTO KILLING ZONE LOC AT918514. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 5 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE TOD: 232020Z/DIV-IT/COH:0506/MS
S&C _____ H _____ SUPVR _____
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
- 1-5 - SWEEP AND SECURE RICE HARVEST AREA AT83851 LR AT9249. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST BY LOCAL POPULACE.
- 2/5 (-) - BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY FIXED WING OR ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT TO ANY AREA IN THE FIRST MAR DIV AO, CHOP TO ANY HQ, AND CARRY OUT ANY MISSION WITHIN TWO HOURS OF RECEIPT OF ORDER.
- 3/5 (-) - COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT 24 SEP ATTACK TO SEIZE AND CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF REGT OBJ 36 (HILL MASS, CENTER OF MASS AT838492).
- CO D 1/5 - CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA WEST OF SONG THU BON UL AT8446 LR AT8943.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	574 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
620 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
138 " WIA MINOR	2 " RPTD
1 " MIA	474 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RPTD
1 " KIA	151 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	45 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 IVC
	18 GSWC

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 240155Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ G. F. CODY

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY *5* OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #231 FROM 240001H TO
240600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #230.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	574 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
620 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
138 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	474 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
3 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	151 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	45 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	147 INC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 240641Z/DIV-TT/CCT501/ELM

SUPER *[Signature]*

240155Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

329

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 240510Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASES: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP LITED

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 TO 20 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #232 FROM 240501H TO
241200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

	REC	Action
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief	<i>now</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/5 GP AT834489 1/5 & 2/5 NO CHANGE
CO I AT847482
CO L AT807482
CO M AT807485

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #230.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 232000H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT917513. UNIT CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA. FOUND 1 PISTOL IWC, (2) B-40 RDS, NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. RDS DESTROYED, ALL OTHER GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
- B. 240000H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT919516. UNIT OBS GROUP OF VC MOVING ON ROAD TOWARD AMB SITE. INITIATED AMB WITH 100 RDS A/W, 50 RDS S/A & 10 M-79 RDS. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 4 VC KIA.
- C. 240700H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT922505. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS M-79 & APPROX 70 RDS S/A FM EST 3 ENEMY WHILE MOVING INTO OBJ. UNIT RET'D 500 RDS S/A, 3 LAAWS & CALLED MARINE 61MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.
- D. 241030H CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PFL LOC AT885465. UNIT FD 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #230.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

357.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

620 " WIA EVAC

139 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

73 " NBC EVAC

3 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

574 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

478 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " RTNE

1518 DET

80 INN CIV

45 DIV GEF

148 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:240642Z/DIV-JE/CCF513/RII

SUPVR 

240510Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT?//

SEP 60

CONFIDENTIAL

3	INOC	Action
3-3A	<i>ELC</i>	
ALO		
NECD:LO		
Opn Chf COD	<i>now</i>	
Asst Opn Chf		
Asst Trg		
ON Sec UN CLIMED		
Net ROUTINE		
IDENTIAL		

//COPY _____ OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

TOR: 242102Z/DIV-TTY/CCB:
OE24/DLS
SU VR *RF*

CONFIDENTIAL

358

526

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *Q602*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY *4* OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #235 FROM 250001H TO
250600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMMLOKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #234.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	576 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
623 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
139 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
3 " KIA	500 VC KIA
73 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	151 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	45 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	148 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 250450Z/DIV-1/CCN526/RLM

SUPVR *E*

242250Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

363

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

276

CONFIDENTIAL

Hold

251057Z SEPT. 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST M.R. DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP TIMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 2 OF TWENTY COPIES//

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #237 FROM 251200H TO
251800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT818494
CO A AT880505
CO B AT918494
CO C AT889469
CO D AT850448

2/5 (-) AT873473
CO I AT925529
CO J AT897486

3/5 CP AT832493
CO I AT858498
CO L AT831468
CO M AT824488

SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH
MARINES SPEC SITREP #237.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 210930H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT817477. 2. DETAINEES CLASS BY EPT AS CIV DEF.
- B. 231545H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO SEC LOC AT849524. DETAINEE CLASS BY EPT AS CIV DEF.
- C. 251220H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT998463. UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING NORTH LOC AT992523 & AT992530. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 6 VC KIA.
- D. 251445H CO L 3/5 P.T SEC LOC AT823473. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN MALE DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS. WILL FORWARD TO EPT FOR CLASSIFICATION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COVERT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NCO KIA

623 " VIA EVAC

139 " VIA MINOR

1 " KIA

73 " REC EVAC

4 USN VIA EVAC

3 USA VIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " VIA EVAC

1 INF VIA EVAC

576 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " REPR

506 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " REPR

156 DET

80 INN CIV

48 CIV DEF

148 IWC

18 CSWC

TOM: 251406Z/DIV-TH

CCH:0541/DIS

SUPER

CONFIDENTIAL

CP-4
DPA

378

DRAFTER &

RELEASER:

PREC 9

CLAS 3:

	INFO	Action
2	26	
SSA		
ALO		
NBCD-10		
Opp Chief	(more)	
A. H. Opp Chief	COPY	
Opp / Eng		
NBCD		
ACTION WCCOP	FILLED	
INFO - ROUTINE		
CONFIDENTIAL		

//COPY OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 251620H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT869470. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE HIDING IN UNDERBRUSH WITH WPN. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS. RES: 1 DETAINEE; 1 M-1 IWC.

B. 251800H 3/5 CP DEF POS LOC AT835489. UNIT FOUND 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ TONS OF RICE
AT ABOVE LOCATION. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

C. 251934H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT920510. USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH M-16 RIFLE. WOUNDED HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (REIN) - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN AREA BOUNDED ON SOUTH FROM AT8848 TO AT9448 NORTH TO SONG THU HOA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST BY LOCAL POPULACE IN AREA UL AT8951 LR AT9149. AT 261200H CO B ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND FERRY LANDING. CO H RELIEVED JOI'S 1/5 IN SECURITY OF RICE HARVEST AREA.

2/5 (-) - WITH TWO COMPANIES CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE FROM AN HOA ALONG AXIS TO AT873440, AT895445, AT918490, AT907474 RETURNS TO AN HOA PRIOR TO DARK. REMAINS PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY FIXED WING OR ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT TO ANY AREA IN THE FIRST MAR DIV AO, CHOP TO ANY HQ, AND CARRY OUT ANY MISSION WITHIN FOUR HOURS OF RECEIPT OF ORDER.

3/5 (-) - CONTINUES EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLLING AND SEARCH OF ASSIGNED
AO.

CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN AREA WEST OF SONG THU BON UL AT 84416
LR AT 8744.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

S IN AREA WEST OF SONG THU BON UL AT 8416
CONFIDENTIAL
/// PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

623 " WIA EVAC

139 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

74 " NBC EVAC

4 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

576 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

506 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " RTNE

157 DEF

80 INN CIV

48 CIV DEF

149 INC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4

BT

TOD: 251817Z/DIV-ET/CCN:0543/DLS

SUPER E

251701Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Hold

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #239 FROM 260001H TO 260600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THROUGH

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #238.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA
2 " NBC KIA
623 " WIA EVAC
139 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
74 " NBC EVAC
4 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 " WIA EVAC
1 INT WIA EVAC

576 NVA KIA
22 " KIA DISC
9 " POW
2 " RTNE
506 VC KIA
24 " KIA DISC
8 " POW
1 " RTNE
157 DEF
80 INN CIV
48 CIV DEF
149 INC
18 CSOC

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
ACTVITIES	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	
FILE	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 260055Z/DT-CT/CC1545/RII

SUPVR

260115Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Hold REF: 578 T.D 2008, 37

260410Z Sep 68
CONFIDENTIALFROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASER: *Adg*
PREC: ACTION - OP ~~IMM~~
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~BT
CONFIDENTIAL COPY *4* OF 17 COPIESSUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #240 FROM 260601H
261200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE TH

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>Adg</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>mgw</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scal NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

- UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/5 CP AT880441
CO E AT891443
CO G AT872445
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #238.
- CONTACTS: NONE
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #238.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	576 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
623 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
139 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	506 VC KIA
74 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	157 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	149 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP: *ad*

BT

260410Z

TOD: 260655Z/DIV-TT/CC1548/RLM

CONFIDENTIAL
// HAS BEEN SENT //

SUPER

SEP68

409

CONFIDENTIAL

Hold

016 261301Z SEP68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESRELEASES: *J.F.Cody*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY ___ OF ~~SITREP~~ COPIES//SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #241 FROM 261201H TO
261800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT922498
CO A AT912512
CO B AT925529
CO C AT889469
CO D AT8674392/5 (-) AT873473
CO H AT922498
CO F AT9024913/5 CP AT832483
CO I AT858496
CO L AT831466
CO M AT824486

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>✓</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDetO		
OpnChief	<i>9mow</i>	
ActOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Tmg NCO		
FILE		

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ~~LAW FIFTH MARINES~~
SPEC SITREP #238.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 261045H CO H 2/5 CO RD SEC LOC AT915503. USMC DET CHICOM FRAG GRENADE
SET IN CAN AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC.B. 261050H CO F 2/5 CO RD SEC LOC AT912503. UNIT FD M-26 GRENADE SET
WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.C. 261230H CO I 3/5 PIU S&C LOC AT845475. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE
DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. WILL FORWARD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS.D. 261345H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT899485. USMC DET CHICOM TYPE GRENADE
RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.E. 261400H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT876506. UNIT FD 500 LBS OF RICE AND
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.F. 261615H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT825485. UNIT FD 425 LBS RICE. UNIT
FORWARDED RICE TO REGT CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

413

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

626 " WIA EVAC

139 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

74 " NBC EVAC

4 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KOS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

576 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

506 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " RTNE

158 DEF

80 INN CIV

48 CIV DEF

149 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 261543Z/DIV-TT/CCH:0552/DLS

SUPVR RG

261301Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
//HAS BEEN TCHD//

SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	576 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
627 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
140 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	506 VC KIA
74 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	158 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	149 IWC
	18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BTTOD: 26 1700Z/DIV-TR/CCH:0561/DLS
SU VR 15

261731z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 262258Z SEP68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. F. CODY

RELEASES: FILE
PREC: ACTION ON IMMEDIATECLASS: INFO - ROUTINE
CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 2 OF 20 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #243 FROM 270000H TO
270600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #242.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	576 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
627 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
140 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	506 VC KIA
74 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	158 DET
1 KGS KIA	80 INN CIVIL
3 " WIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	149 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 270620Z/DIV-TT/CCN6564/RLM

SUPVR 

262258Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

443

R 270443 SEP 68 **CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R&IN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY ____ OF TWENTY COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #244 FROM 270600H TO
271200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION-MAMELUKE THRUST

	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBC Del O	
Opn Chief	
Asst Opn Chief	
AOpn J/Tmg	
Scal NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO A AT944509
CO F AT927490
2/5 CP AT897488
CO E AT895483
CO G AT905487

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #242.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 270200H CO F 2/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT909491. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- B. 270650H CO F 2/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT929491. USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.
- C. 270930H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT897486. USMC DET 82MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 4 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #242.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA
2 " NBC KIA
634 " WIA EVAC
141 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
74 " NBC EVAC
4 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 " WIA EVAC
1 INT WIA EVAC

576 NVA KIA
22 " KIA DISC
9 " POW
2 " RTNE
506 VC KIA
24 " KIA DISC
8 " POW
1 " RTNE
158 DET
80 INN CIV
48 CIV DEF
149 IWC
18 CSWC

TOD: 271151Z/DIV-TT/CON:
C569/DLS

SUPR *[Signature]*
CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RBM)

DRAFTERS S-3 MAJ J. F. COBY

RELEASE:

FRIEC g.

CLASS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 2000

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #245 FROM 271201H TO 271800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THROST NCO

I. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT928497

CO A AT943501

CO B AT925529

CO C AT894469

CO D AT867439

2/5 (-) CP AT898514

CO H AT828497

CO G AT899495

CO E AT886492

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

~~3/5 CP AT832493~~

GO I AT858498

CO L AT832468

CO M AT824488

00 11 22= 044400

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #242.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 27102H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT097486. UNIT FD 81MM RD (ILLUM)
CANISTER FILLED WITH TNT RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 271105H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT890488. UNIT FD 105MM (ILLUM) CANISTER FILLED WITH TNT, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 271130H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT940500. USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE
SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC.

D. 271230H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT940503. UNIT' FD 2 TONS OF RICE
IN BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES. FORWARDED RICE TO REGT CP.

E. 271230H GO F 2/5 GO SAC LOC AT929494. UNIT FD 2000 LBS OF RICE AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. FORWARDED RICE TO REGT CP.

P. 271330 GO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT816470. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY LOC AT817470
MOVING NORTH. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA;
1 M-26 GRENADE AND 1 AP MINE WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

G. 271400H CO I 3/5 PHT S&C LOC AT844478. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE
DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. DEF FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PGS///

449

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA
 2 " NBC KIA
 636 " WIA EVAC
 141 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 74 " NBC EVAC
 4 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

576 NVA KIA
 22 " KIA DISC
 9 " POW
 2 " RTNE
 507 VC KIA
 24 " KIA DISC
 8 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 159 DEF
 80 INN CIV
 48 CIV DEF
 149 IWC
 18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PGS///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 272146Z/DIV-TT/COR; 2573/DLS

SUPVR

271249Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 271901Z SEP 68
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 2 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #246 FROM 271801H TO
 272400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 271725H CO G 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT898487. LVT MOVIN' THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH HIT TREE: TREE FELL INJURING ONE USMC. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC NEC EVAC.
 - B. 271800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "HANOVER SUE" LOC AT998463. UNIT OBS 12 ENEMY MOVING WEST ACROSS SAND BAR LOC AT951530. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 6 NVA KIA.
 - C. 272000H CO H 2/5 PLT CIB PTL LOC AT908494. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - D. 272000H CO G 2/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT899495. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT895500. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN OF 10 RDS HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF OBJ 11 (AT945503) AND 12 (AT945497), TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES, WEAPONS, MATERIEL AND POSITIONS.

2/5 (-) - CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH OF REPT OBJ'S 21 (AT894492) AND 22 (AT895486) TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES, WEAPONS, MATERIEL AND POSITIONS.

3/5 (-) - CONTINUES CORDON AND PATROLLING OF RICE HARVEST AREA 38 (AT846485) TO PROTECT LOCAL POPULACE CONDUCTING HARVEST.

CO D 1/5 - CONTINUES PATROL AND ABUSE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO THE AN HOA AREA.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA
 2 " NBC KIA
 637 " WIA EVAC
 141 " WIA MINOR
 1 " MIA
 75 " NBC EVAC
 4 USN WIA EVAC
 3 USA WIA EVAC
 1 " KIA
 1 KCS KIA
 3 " WIA EVAC
 1 INT WIA EVAC

582 NHA KIA
 22 " KIA DISC
 9 " POW
 2 " RTNE
 507 VC KIA
 24 " KIA DISC
 8 " POW
 1 " RTNE
 159 DEF
 80 INN CIV
 48 CIV DEF
 149 IWC
 18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
 DT

TOD:280230Z/DIV-TT/CN578/FLY

SUPVR 4

271901Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 / HAS BEEN SENT //

SEP 63

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL *Hold*
 OR 272300Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTER:

RELEASE:

PREC:

CLASS:

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
RCDele	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AGan	
Sec NCO	
Reg NCO	
CONFIDENTIAL	
FILE	

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #247 FROM 280000H TO
 280600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MARLUKE THRUST

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
- CONTACTS:
 - 280000H CO D 1/5 PNT AMB LOC AT851459. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 60MM MTR RDS. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POS LOC AT852452 AND TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH A/W FIRE. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - 280010H CO D 1/5 PNT AMB LOC AT851455. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING NW LOC AT852452. INITIATED CONTACT WITH A/W FIRE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 4 NVA KIA. WILL SEARCH FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PDANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #246.
- CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA	586 NVA KIA
2 " NEC KIA	22 " KIA DISC
638 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
141 " WIA MINOR	2 " RETN
1 " MIA	507 VC KIA
75 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RETN
1 " KIA	159 DET
1 ECS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	149 INC
	18 GSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 280230Z/DIV-TT/CCN579/RL V SUPVR

272300Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR 2005102 SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R&IN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-5 MAJ. GARY

RELEASER: S-5 MAJ. GARY

PREC: ACTION OP IMMEDIATE

INFO: FILE ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY OF SEVENTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #248 FROM 280600H TO
 281200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #246.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 270650H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 PHT DEF POS LOC AT929491. CHANGE TOTALS TO READ 7 USMC VIA EVAC VICE 2 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - B. 271730H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT805478. UNIT APPREHENDED 7 DETAINEES WHILE SEARCHING AREA. DET INTERROGATED BY JPT AND FORWARDED TO AN HOA.
 - C. 280800H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT823472. UNIT WAS INFORMED OF POSSIBLE CHIEF HOI IN NEARBY VILLAGE. SENT KCS & INTERPRETER TO APPREHEND HIM AND ESCORTED DETAINEE TO CP. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.
 - D. 280915H CO E 2/5 PHT S&C LOC AT886492. UNIT FOUND 150 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 NVA PACK, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES, 1 GAS MASK, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 - E. 280955H CO I 3/5 CO HARVEST SEC LOC AT852490. CIVILIAN RICE HARVEST GROUP REC'D ENEMY SNIPER FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT852497, AT855497 AND AT857497. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND FIRE TERMINATED.
 - F. 281015H CAP 2-9-2 LOC AT877497. VN CIVILIAN WORKING IN FIELD DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVACED BY VEHICLE TO GERMAN HOSPITAL.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #246.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

459

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

122 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

643 " WIA EVAC

141 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

75 " NBC EVAC

4 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

586 NVA KIA

22 " KIA/DISC

9 " POW

2 " RETNE

24 " KIA/DISC

8 " POW

1 " RETNE

167 DEF

80 INN CIV

48 CIV DEF

149 IWC

18 CSWC

507 VC KIA

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOB: 281500Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 4500/ILS

SUPVR RG

280510Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

460

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESBT
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER:

PREC:

CLASS:

S-3

S-3A

ALO

NBCD&O

OpnChief

OpnChief

OpnChief

OpnChief

OpnChief

OpnChief

OpnChief

OpnChief

//COPY OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #250 FROM 281800H TO
282400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 281115H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT950508. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT952513. UNIT RET'D FIRE, AND CALLED IN MARINE AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 4 USMC VIA EVAC; 2 IWC (1 9MM SUB MG, 1 M-1 CARBINE). UNIT CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND PRINTING PRESS. ALL WENS FOUND IN LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX. ONE BUNKER WHERE PRINTING PRESS WAS FOUND WAS TWO STORY UNDERGROUND POSITION.
 - B. 281415H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT952513. WHILE CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX LOC AT954516 UNIT REC'D 50 RDS OF S/A FIRE. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY AND MANEUVERED TO BLOCK AND DEPRIVE SUPPORTING ARMS. CALLED IN ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND AIRSTRIKE. AT END OF PRE UNIT ATTACKED POSIT. RES: 2 USMC VIA EVAC. (SEE FOLLOWING SPOTREP).
 - C. 281800H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT954516. CO A ATTACKED TO EXPLOIT HEAVY FRIENDLY SUPPORTING FIRES. EST ENEMY FORCE OF ABOUT 100 OPENED FIRE FROM WELL PREPARED LINE OF BUNKERS. CO A HELD UP, MAINTAINING CONTACT CALLED FOR ADDITIONAL AIR AND ARTY. HEAVY ARTY ON ENEMY POSIT FROM 1900H TO 2130H. AIR STRIKES FROM 2130H TO 2300H. SPOOKY ON STATION. CO H MANEUVERING TO BLOCK ENEMY EGRESS NORTH. WILL CONTINUE AIR AND ARTY ALL NIGHT, ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: CHANGE 2 USMC VIA EVAC ON PREVIOUS SPOTREP TO READ 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - D. 281645H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT888491. USMC DET CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
 - E. 281700H CO I 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT819470. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN MALE DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO REGT CP FOR CLASS.
 - F. 281730H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT887494. UNIT FD 800 LBS OF RICE, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO REGT CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES//

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CO A, F, AND H CONTINUE ATTACK EAST OF HN OBJ TO SEIZE ENEMY POSIT LOC AT953508.

2/5 (-) - CONDUCTS SWEEP TO NORTH THU BON (AT885508) FROM PRESENT POSITION TO CONDUCT S AND C OPNS.

3/5 (-) - CONTINUES CORDON AND PATROLLING OF RICE HARVEST AREA 38 (AT846485) TO PROTECT LOCAL POPULACE CONDUCTING HARVEST.

CO D 1/5 - CONTINUES PATROL AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO THE AN HCA AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

123 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

649 " WIA EVAC

141 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

75 " NBC EVAC

4 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INT WIA EVAC

586 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " RTNE

507 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " RTNE

174 DEF

80 INN CIV

48 CIV DEF

151 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TO: 231350Z/DIV-TT/COM 593/DLS

SUPVR

55 128

231329Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAG BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 282324Z SEP68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASES:

PREC:

PLANS:

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
TestOpnChief	
10pm/Tmg	
del NCO	
Ang NCO	
ROUTINE	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #251 FROM 290000H TO
290600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES
CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC
SITREP #250.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

123 USMC KIA
2 " NBC KIA
649 " WIA EVAC
141 " WIA MINOR
1 " MIA
75 " NBC EVAC
4 USN WIA EVAC
3 USA WIA EVAC
1 " KIA
1 KCS KIA
3 " WIA EVAC
1 INT WIA EVAC

586 NVA KIA
22 " KIA DISC
9 " POW
2 " RTNE
507 VC KIA
24 " KIA DISC
8 " POW
1 " RTNE
174 DEF
80 INN CIV
48 CIV DEF
151 IWC
18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 290345Z/DIV-TT/CO: 599/RL

SUP VR

282324Z

CONFIDENTIAL
/ HAS BEEN SENT //

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

290415Z SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST M R DIV (R.M.)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ

RELEASER:

PREC:

CLASS:

CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
AIO		
REC'D O		
FORN CHIEF		
Asst Opn Chief		
4 Cms Long		
ACTION -		
INFO -		
CONFIDENTIAL		

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #252 FROM 290601H TO
 291200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO A AT951507

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO H AT951522

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #250.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 281115H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 CO S&G LOC AT950508. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 NVA KIA, (1) ROYAL TYPEWRITER, (1) SLIDE PROJECTOR. BODIES BURIED AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

B. 282115H CO E 2/5 PHT AMB LOC AT888491. UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC AT888488. INITIATED CONTACT WITH 15 RDS M-79. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 1 VC KIA.

C. 290800H CO G 2/5 CO S&G LOC AT898494. UNIT FOUND 18 BUNKERS AND 2 TONS OF RICE. BUNKERS TO BE DESTROYED AND RICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

D. 290115H H&S CO 3/5 81MM CP SECURITY LOC AT840494. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS 60MM MTR FOLLOWED BY HEAVY S/A, A/W FIRE AND ENEMY GROUND ATTACK OF EST 20 NVA. ENEMY MADE LIMITED PENETRATION OVERRUNNING ONE PRDLY POSIT. RADIO IN POSIT MISSING. UNIT RET'D 81MM ILLUM AND HE INTO ENEMY FORMATION. REACTION FORCE COUNTERATTACKED DRIVING ENEMY FROM POSIT. RES: 2 USMC KIA; 5 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 USMC NBC EVAC; 2 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 IWC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #250.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

125 USMC KIA

2 " NBC KIA

654 " WIA EVAC

341 " WIA MINOR

1 " MIA

76 " NBC EVAC

4 USN WIA EVAC

3 USA WIA EVAC

1 " KIA

1 KCS KIA

3 " WIA EVAC

1 INF WIA EVAC

591 NVA KIA

22 " KIA DISC

9 " POW

2 " MINE

508 VC KIA

24 " KIA DISC

8 " POW

1 " MINE

174 DEF

80 INN CIV

48 CIV DEF

152 IWC

18 CSWC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4

BT

TOD: 290730Z/DIV-TT/CON:0606/CLS

SUPVR *RF*

290415Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 291240Z SEP 68
 FROM FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTER:

RELEASES:

PRIC:

CLASS:

INFO	Action
3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
Opn Chief	
Asst Opn Chief	
Opn 2/Trng	
Asst NCO	
Asst NCO	
CONFIDENTIAL	
FILE	

COPY OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #253 FROM 291201H TO
 291800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT914498	2/5 CP AT898488	3/5 CP AT838492
CO A AT914498	CO E AT890507	CO I AT823475
CO B AT927526	CO F AT944523	CO L AT825475
CO C AT890472	CO G AT873501	CO M AT824485
CO D AT866440	CO H AT953520	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #250.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 290400H CO H 2/5 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT950522. UNIT WHILE DISPLACING TO NEW LOCATION HAD USMC DET CHICOM GRENADE HIT WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
- B. 291015H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT951522. UNIT OBS 15-20 ENEMY MOVING NORTH LOC AT952518. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. ENEMY FLED NORTH INTO TREELINE. CO H MANEUVERED ELEMENT IN PURSUIT OF ENEMY. ELEMENT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FM TREELINE. UNIT MANEUVERED FORCES TO COVER EN POSIT AND CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 4 USMC VIA EVAC.
- C. 291015H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT951522. AT 291430H CO H ADVANCED TO ENEMY POSIT, UNIT REC'D INTENSE S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EST 30 ENEMY IN WELL FORTIFIED POSIPS. UNIT RET'D A/W FIRE AND CONSOLIDATED ENEMY POSIT TO EMPLOY MORE SUPPORTING ARMS. ALSO CO F IS MOVING TO SUPPORT THE LEFT FLANK OF CO H. ADD TO CUM TOTALS: 4 USMC KIA, 1 USMC VIA EVAC. TOTALS SHOULD READ 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC VIA EVAC.
- D. 291030H H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT838494. WHILE GUNSHIP, WHILE SUPPORTING MED-EVACED WOUN ED CIVILIAN GIRL. GIRL'S FATHER WAS NOTIFIED AND IPT TEAM WAS ALSO NOTIFIED. GIRL MED-EVACED TO AN HOA.
- E. 291045H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT951507. USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED EVAC CALLED. RES: 4 USMC VIA EVAC.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

50.2

CONFIDENTIAL

- F. 291200H CO L 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT016468. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WHO WAS IN BUNKER. DETAINEE SAID HE WAS NVA WHO WANTED TO CHIEU HOI. DET TAKEN TO CO L CP FOR CLASSIFICATION BY ITP.
- G. 291200H CO M 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT017477. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AS VC SUSPECT. FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITP.
- H. 291205H 2/5 BN CP BN S&C LOC AT887504. USMC DET 80MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
- N. 291205H 2/5 BN CP BN S&C LOC AT887504. UNIT FD 105MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND A LARGE CAN FILLED WITH TNT RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- O. 291300H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT887509. UNIT OBS 15 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH LOC AT880509. ENEMY CARRIED RIFLES. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA. REMAINDER OF ENEMY UNIT BROKE AND FLED SOUTH.
- P. 291400H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT935495. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 3 ENEMY LOC AT927491. UNIT RET'D FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC. UNIT CONT'D MSN.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COM AT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 129 USMC KIA | 591 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 22 " KIA DISC |
| 666 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 141 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 510 VC KIA |
| 76 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 USN WIA EVAC | 8 " POW |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 1 " RTNE |
| 1 " KIA | 176 DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 80 INN CIV |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 48 CIV DEF |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 152 IVC |
| | 18 CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 29133'Z/SEP63/DIV-TT/CON: 612/RAJ

SUPVR *E*

29114'Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-1	226	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	MACD	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Trag		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

O R 291701Z SEP 68
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMMLAYCG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

COPY 2 OF 16 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR254 FROM 291801H TO
292400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT886506 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO F AT950521

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 291015H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 CO S4C LOC AT951522. AND 2 USMC
WIA EVAC. 5 USMC NBC EVAC. 13 NVA KIA TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

B. 291200H CO A 1/5 CO S4C LOC AT950509. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH
OF BUNKER COMPLEX UNIT FOUND 4000 LB OF LOSE RICE AND 2 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO K167 614 **CONFIDENTIAL**

DISCOVERED RICE FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

C. 291200H CO C 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT901474. USMC HAD ACCI-
DENTAL DISCHARGE WITH .45 CAL PISTOL, WOUNDING HIMSELF IN RIGHT
LEG. MED EVAC COMPLETED AND INVESTIGATION BEING HELD. RES: 1 NBC
EVAC.

D. 291715H CO E 2/5 CO S4C LOC AT883509. UNIT FD 1 SKS 1WC IN
BOMB CRATER. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

E. 291730H CO L3/5 CO S4C LOC AT827475. UNIT FD 100 LBS OF RICE.
RICE FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD
IN ASSIGNED AO. CO F 2/5 AT FIRST LIGHT ATTACKS TO SEIZE AND SEARCH
BN OBJ 85 (AT953532). ON ORDER ATTACKS TO SEIZE AND SEARCH OBJ 86
(AT958546) AND 107 (AT970543). CO H 2/5 ATTACKS TO SEIZE AND
SEARCH OBJECTIVE AREA AT955522. ON ORDER ATTACKS TO SEIZE AND
SEARCH BN OBJ 88 (AT982532).

2/5 (-) - CONTINUES SWEEP TO NORTH THU BON (AT885508) TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS.

3/5 (-) - CONTINUES CORCON AND PATROLLING OF RICE HARVEST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 614 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AREA 38 (AT346485) TO PROTECT LOCAL POPULACE CONDUCTING HARVEST.
 CO 3 11/5 - CONTINUES PATROL AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO
 TO SCREEN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO THE AN HOA AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

129 USMC KIA	604 NVA KIA
2 USMC NBC KIA	24 NVA KIA DISC
668 USMC WIA EVAC	3 NVA POW
141 USMC WIA MINOR	2 NVA RTNE
1 USMC MIA	514 VC KIA
82 USMC NBC EVAC	24 VC KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 VC POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 VC RTNE
1 USA KIA	176 DET
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 KCS WIA EVAC	18 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	153 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 292435Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CON:614/RAJ

291701Z

SUPVR
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 292335Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RTHN)

DRAFTER: ABOMAJ J. E. GODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: Obn Cite

PREC: ROSSON Pn Cite INMED

CLASS: INFO Pn Cite TROTTINE

CLASS: C SEEDLINE DIAL

Rng NCO

FILE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #255 FROM 300000H TO
300600H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #254.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

129 USMC KIA	604 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	24 " KIA DISC
668 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
141 " WIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	510 VC KIA
82 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
4 USN WIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	176 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT WIA EVAC	153 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 300635Z/DIV-TT/COM: 0615/DLS

SUPVR

292335Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL 514

OR 300425Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: G1, FIFTH MAR DIV (RHH)

DRAFTER: S-3A ALO J. F. JODI

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASES: NBC DeLO

PREC: ICF Ass: Opn Chief

INFO: Opn Chief

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY

Reg NCO

OF SIXTEEN CORDES

FILE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #256 FROM 300601H TO
301200H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO F AT955533 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO H AT954515
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #254.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 300702H 2/5 CP S&C LOC AT887504. USN CHAPLAIN DET 60MM RD SET WITH PRESS DET AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 1 USN VIA EVAC.
 - B. 300910H CO E 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT887504. UNIT FD 82MM RD SET W/PULL FRICTION DET AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - C. 300930H H&S CO 2/5 PLT RD SWEEP LOC AT908504. UNIT FD 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH EXPL AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. NO FUSE WAS ATTACHED. RD RET'D TO CP.
 - D. 291200H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT950509. ADD: 1 M-16 DESTROYED BY ORDNANCE AND 1 BAR. RES: 2 IWC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #254.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

129 USMC KIA	604 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	24 " KIA DISC
668 " WIA EVAC	9 " POW
141 " WIA MINOR	2 " RETNE
1 " MIA	510 VC KIA
82 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
5 USN WIA EVAC	8 POW VC
3 USA WIA EVAC	1 " RETNE
1 " KIA	176 DET
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " WIA EVAC	48 CIV DET
1 INT WIA EVAC	155 IWC
	18 CSWC

TOD: 300635Z/DIV-TT/CON: 0626/DLS
SUPVR *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

513

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

301245 - SEP 68

FROM: LITTON, RALPH
(50) GOLF LINKS, 1000 WY (LITTON)

DR. INTER: S-3, 11/11/11

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH M RINGS
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

REFRASER:	Ass: QpnChie
PREC:	ACTION - OP: QpnChie
	INFO - ROSTRI
GLASS:	CONFIDENTIAL

31

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY OF 19 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #257 FROM 301200H TO
301800H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MANELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT913494	2/5 CP AT888504	3/5 CP AT8440489
CO A AT913494	CO E AT869509	CO I AT844474
CO B AT927526	CO F AT955523	CO L AT827472
CO C AT895475	CO G AT873503	CO M AT926482
CO D AT873473	CO H AT952522	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #254.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 301115H CO H 2/3 CO S&C LOC AT955523. CO H REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FM EST 15-20 ENEMY IN WELL FORTIFIED POSITS LOC AT955521. CO H RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO COVER ENEMY POSIT, AND TO EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS, MARINE AIR STRIKES AND MARINE ARTY MSN'S CALLED. CO F IS MANEUVERING TO ASSAULT ENEMY POSIT FM NW, WHILE CO H REMAINS IN PRESENT POSIT AS BLOCKING FORCE. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. 301115H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 GO S&G LOC AT 955323. ADD TO TOTALS:
4 NVA KIA; 4 IWC (1 BRENCH PISTOL, 3 AK-47'S).

C. 301115H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955523. ADD TO TOTALS:
1 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 301230H GO E 2/5 PMT SAC LOC AT895512. UNIT FD 5000 LBS OF UNHUSKED RICE. RICE TO BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA.

E. 301245H CO B 2/5 PLT SMC LOC AT895510. UNIT REQ'D S/A FIRE FM
EST 6 ENEMY LOC AT892516. UNIT REQ'D FIRE WITH S/A. RES:
3 WO KIA.

F. 301350H GO G 2/5 FMF SSC LOC AT882501. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE
RIGGS AS SUB EXPL DEVICE. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE 2 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 301415H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955523. CO F MOVING WE REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT955522. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND A/W FIRE. CO F MANEUVERED FORCES TO BLOCK EASTERN FLANK OF ENEMY POSIT AND SUPPORTING ARMS ARE BEING CALLED. ALSO MARINE ARTY MSN'S ARE BEING FIRED TO NORTH OF ENEMY POSIT. RES: 3 USMC VIA EVAC; 7 NVA KIA; 1 IWC (AK-47); ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND 1 PRC-25 RADIO CAPTURED.

H. 301630H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. CO F REC'D S/A FIRE FROM FORTIFIED ENEMY POSIT LOC AT955523. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND A/W FIRE ON ENEMY POSIT, AND ASSAULTED ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC VIA EVAC; 4 NVA KIA; 1 IWC (AK-47); 1 PRC-10 RADIO AND 1 LIMA LIMA TELEPHONE CAPTURED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

133 USMC KIA	619 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	24 " KIA DISC
677 " VIA EVAC	9 " POW
141 " VIA MINOR	2 " RETNE
1 " MIA	513 " KIA
82 " NBC EVAC	4 " KIA DISC
5 USMC VIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA VIA EVAC	1 " RETNE
1 " KIA	176 DEF
1 KCS	80 INN CIV
1 VIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT VIA EVAC	161 IWC
	18 CSAC

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOB: 302250Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CCN:633/RAJ

301245Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPVR *18*

SEP 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 301717Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINESDRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: S-3
PREC: ACTION OF IMMEDIATE
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDeIO	
OpnChief	new
AsstOpnChief	
Opn Chief	
Secd NCO	
Prng NCO	

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #258 FROM 301801H TO
302400H SEPTEMBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO F AT958432 ALL OWNERS NO CHANGE
CO H AT9545322. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 301630H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. UNIT SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT FOUND ADDITIONAL 14 NVA KIA, 3 DETAINEES, 5 IWC (AK-47), 1 IWC (9MM PISTOL), 2 CSWC (B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, AND 150 LBS DOCUMENTS. ALL TO BE FORWARDED TO REPT S-2.
- B. 301630H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. WHILE MOVING INTO ENEMY POSIT, UNIT OBS 7 NVA IN OPEN LOC AT950523. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN OF 91 (105MM) HE RDS. RES: 7 NVA KIA ADDITIONAL TO TOTALS.
- C. 301630H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED: ADD 5 NVA KIA, 5 IWC (1 SKS, 4AK-47) TO TOTALS.
- D. 301630H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. ADD 1 NVA KIA TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
- E. 301800H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT890509. UNIT FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL GEAR AND 18 BUNKERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED, GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.
- F. 301912H 3/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT836486. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MTR RDS FROM ENEMY LOC AT850495. CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
- F. 301945H CO E 2/5 PLT AMB LOC AT897515. WHILE SETTING IN AMBUSH POSIT, USMC DEF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 301945H FOLLOW UP CO E 2/5 PHU AMB LOC AT897515. UPDATE TOTALS TO READ 3 USMC VIA EVAC VICE 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

H. 302030H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "PRIME CUT" LOC AT823450. UNIT OBS 5 VC APPROACHING ITS POSIT. UNIT SET HASTY AMBUSH AND INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CO F AND CO H CONTINUE ATTACK TO SIEGE AND SEARCH OBJ AREA AT953523. 1/5 (REIN) PROVIDES ONE PLAT TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN OP'S ON HILL 196 (AT850488) AND HILL 187 (AT866440) TO CONDUCT PLATOON SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES AND TO SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA. AREA BOUNDED ON THE WEST BY THE AT86 GL, ON THE SOUTH BY THE AT45 GL, ON THE NORTH BY THE AT46 GL AND ON THE EAST BY DAP TICH NUOC KHE CONG. THE PLAT WILL ALWAYS BE PREPARED TO REACT TO THE AN HOA COMBAT BASE OR INDUSTRIAL AREA.

2/5 (-) - AT FIRST LIGHT CO E, CO G AND THE BN CMD GRP MOVES BY FOOT TO LZ ALAMO (AT907505) TO BE HELILIFTED TO HILL 65 (AT878577).

CO A 1/5 BECOMES OPCON TO 2/5 (-) AT LZ ALAMO.

2/5 (-) - ON ARRIVAL OF BN CMD GRP AT HILL 65 CHOPS TO SEVENTH MARINES.

3/5 (-) - RICH HARVEST IS SUSPENDED 01 OCT. UNITS CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES UNTIL RESUMPTION OF HARVEST 02 OCT.

CO D 1/5 - DISPLACES AT 011300H BY HELILIFT FROM AN HOA TO LZ 467 VIC DAI LA. ON ARRIVAL CHOPS TO SEVENTH MARINES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

133 USMC KIA	646 NVA KIA
2 " NBC KIA	24 " KIA DISC
681 " VIA EVAC	9 " POW
141 " VIA MINOR	2 " RTNE
1 " MIA	514 VC KIA
82 " NBC EVAC	24 " KIA DISC
5 USN VIA EVAC	8 " POW
3 USA VIA EVAC	1 " RTNE
1 " KIA	179 DEF
1 KCS KIA	80 INN CIV
3 " VIA EVAC	48 CIV DEF
1 INT VIA EVAC	172 IWC
	20 CSWC

UNCLASSIFIED

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

301717Z

TON: 302245Z/SEP63/DIV-TT/COM:307/RAJ SUPV 18